Test Report issued under the responsibility of:





TEST REPORT IEC 60947-2

Low-voltage switchgear and controlgear - Part 2: Circuit-breakers

| Report Reference No | 28220270 001 | | |
|--|--|--|--|
| Date of issue | 2013-12-10 | | |
| Total number of pages | 173 | | |
| CB Testing Laboratory | TÜV Rheinland InterCert Kft., MEEI Division | | |
| Address: | H-1132 Budapest, Váci út 48/A-B., Hungary | | |
| Applicant's name | Schneider Electric | | |
| Address: | 3700 Sixth Street SW, 52404 Cedar Rapids, Iowa, USA | | |
| Test specification: | | | |
| Standard: | IEC 60947-2:2006 (Fourth Edition) + A1: 2009 + A2: 2013 | | |
| Test procedure: | CB scheme | | |
| Non-standard test method | N/A | | |
| Test Report Form No | IEC60947_2G | | |
| Test Report Form(s) Originator: | DEKRA Certification BV | | |
| Master TRF: | Dated 2013-11 | | |
| Copyright © 2013 IEC System for Conformity Testing and Certification of Electrical Equipment (IECEE), Geneva, Switzerland. All rights reserved. | | | |
| This publication may be reproduced in whole or in part for non-commercial purposes as long as the IECEE is acknowledged as copyright owner and source of the material. IECEE takes no responsibility for and will not assume liability for damages resulting from the reader's interpretation of the reproduced material due to its placement and context. | | | |
| procedure shall be removed. | EE members, the IECEE/IEC logo and the reference to the CB Scheme ort unless signed by an approved CB Testing Laboratory and appended in accordance with IECEE 02. | | |
| Test item description: | Family of Molded Case Circuit Breakers | | |
| Trade Mark | SQUARE D or Scheider | | |
| Manufacturer: | same as Applicant | | |
| Model/Type reference : | Powerpact HD, HG, HJ, HL with thermal-magnetic release | | |
| Ratings: | Ue: 220/240, 380/415, 500/525 V AC le: 15, 20, 25, 30, 35, 40, 45, 50, 60, 70, 80, 90, 100, 110, 125, 150 A | | |
| | | | |

| Testing procedure and testing location: | | |
|---|-----------------------|-------------------------|
| CB Testing Laboratory: | TÜV Rheinland InterC | ert Kft., MEEI Division |
| Testing location/ address: | H-1132 Budapest, Váci | út 48/A-B., Hungary |
| Tested by (name + signature): | Sándor Kalocsai | the C. |
| Approved by (name + signature): | Peter Nagy | Abh C. Dawy Delen |
| Testing procedure: TMP | | ~ |
| Testing location/ address: | - | |
| Tested by (name + signature): | | |
| Approved by (name + signature): | | |
| Testing procedure: WMT | | |
| Testing location/ address: | - | |
| Tested by (name + signature): | | |
| Witnessed by (name + signature): | | |
| Approved by (name + signature): | | |
| Testing procedure: SMT | | |
| Testing location/ address: | - | |
| Tested by (name + signature): | | |
| Approved by (name + signature): | | |
| Supervised by (name + signature): | | |
| | | |

List of Attachments:

Photos, tables with detailed heating results included at the end of the report.

Summary of testing:

All applicable tests were performed and ended with positive result.

| Sample No. | Туре | SEQUENCE | In(A) | V | kA | Phases under test |
|------------|-------------|----------|-------|-------|------|----------------------|
| #01 | HDL36150 | Ι | 150 | AC525 | - | L1-L2-L3 |
| #02 (F2) | HJL36150 | Ι | 150 | AC525 | - | L1-L2-L3 |
| #03 (F2) | HDL26150 | Ι | 150 | AC525 | - | L1-L2 |
| #06 | HJL36150M74 | I | 150 | AC525 | - | L1-L2-L3 |
| #07 | HGL36150 | Ш | 150 | AC240 | 65 | L1-L2-L3 |
| #08 | HLL36150 | Ш | 150 | AC240 | 125 | L1-L2-L3 |
| #09 | HDN36150 | Ш | 150 | AC240 | 65 | L1-L2-L3 |
| #10 | HJD36150 | II | 150 | AC240 | 125 | L1-L2-L3 |
| #11 | HLL36150M74 | II | 150 | AC240 | 125 | L1-L2-L3 |
| #12 | HDL26150 | 111 | 150 | AC240 | 65 | L1-L2 |
| #13 | HJL26150 | 111 | 150 | AC240 | 125 | L1-L2 |
| #14 | HJL26015 | | 15 | AC240 | 125 | L1-L2 |
| #15 | HJL26150 | 111 | 150 | AC440 | 100 | L1-L2 |
| #16 | HJL26150 | | 150 | AC525 | 50 | L1-L2 |
| #17 | HDL36150 | 11, 111 | 150 | AC240 | 65 | L1-L2-L3 |
| #18 | HJL36150 | 11, 111 | 150 | AC240 | 125 | L1-L2-L3 |
| #19 | HJL36150 | II, III | 15 | AC240 | 125 | L1-L2-L3 |
| #20 | HJL36150 | 11, 111 | 150 | AC440 | 100 | L1-L2-L3 |
| #21 (F1) | HJL36150 | 11, 111 | 150 | AC525 | 50 | L1-L2-L3 |
| #26 | HJL36150M74 | 11, 111 | 150 | AC240 | 125 | L1-L2-L3 |
| #27 | HJL36030M71 | 11, 111 | 30 | AC240 | 125 | L1-L2-L3 |
| #28 | HJL36150M74 | 11, 111 | 150 | AC440 | 100 | L1-L2-L3 |
| #29 | HJL36150M74 | 11, 111 | 150 | AC525 | 50 | L1-L2-L3 |
| #30 | HDL36150 | Н | 150 | AC525 | 1,56 | L1-L2-L3 |
| #31 | HJL36150M74 | Н | 150 | AC525 | 2,03 | L1-L2-L3 |

During the tests, IEC 60947-1:2007 (Ed5) and its amendment A1:2010 were taken into account.



TRF No. IEC60947_2G



TRF No. IEC60947_2G

| Test item particulars: test item vs. test requirements | |
|---|--|
| 3. Classification | |
| 3.1. Utilization category: (A or B): | A |
| 3.2. Interruption medium: (air, vacuum, gas Break): | Air |
| 3.3. Design: (open construction, moulded case): | Moulded case |
| 3.4. Method of controlling the operation mechanism: (dependent manual, independent manual, dependent power, independent power): | independent manual operation independent power operation |
| 3.5. Suitability for insulation: (suitable, not -suitable): | Suitable |
| 3.6. Provision for maintenance: (maintainable, non- maintainable): | Non maintainable |
| 3.7. Method of installation: (fixed, plug in, withdrawable: | Fixed, plug in, withdrawable |
| 3.8. Degree of protection: (IP code): | IP20 |
| 4.7. Type of release (thermo-magnetic / electronic): | thermo-magnetic |
| 4.8. Integral fuses (integrally fused circuit-breakers) Type and characteristics of SCPD: | N/A |
| 7.3 Electromagnetic compatibility (EMC) Environment A or B: | N/A |
| Circuit-breaker for use on phase-earthed systems: | N/A |
| Circuit-breaker for use in IT systems: | Yes |
| Rated and limiting values, main circuit: | AC220/2401/ AC280/4401/ ACE00/525 |
| - rated operational voltage: Ue (V): | |
| - rated insulation voltage: Ui (V): | |
| - rated impulse withstand voltage: Uimp (kV) | |
| - rated operational current: le (A): | 15A, 20A, 25A, 30A, 35A, 40A, 45A, 50A, 60A, 70A, 80A, 90A, 100A, 110A, 125A, 150A (with thermal-magnetic release) |
| - kind of current: | AC |
| - conventional free air thermal current: Ith (A) | |
| - conventional enclosed thermal current: Ithe (A): | N/A |
| - current rating for four-pole circuit-breakers: (A): | |
| - number of poles: | 2P, 3P (with thermal-magnetic release) |
| - rated frequency: (Hz): | 50Hz |
| - integral fuses (rated values): | N/A |

| eight-hour duty: | |
|--|--|
| uninterrupted duty: Iu (A): | 15A, 20A, 25A, 30A, 35A, 40A, 45A, 50A, 60A, 70A, 80A, 90A, 100A, 110A, 125A, 150A (with thermal-magnetic release) |
| Short-circuit characteristic : | |
| rated short-time making capacity: Icm (kA) | HD: 52,5kA (AC220/240V), |
| | 36kA (AC380/440V), |
| | 28kA (AC500/525V), |
| | HG: 143kA (AC220/240V), |
| | 73,5kA (AC380/440V), |
| | 36kA (AC500/525V), |
| | HJ: 220kA (AC220/240V), |
| | 143kA (AC380/440V), |
| | 52,5kA (AC500/525V), |
| | HL: 275kA (AC220/240V), |
| | 220kA (AC380/440V), |
| | 105kA (AC500/525V), |
| rated ultimate short-circuit breaking capacity: Icu (kA): | HD: 25kA (AC220/240V), |
| | 18kA (AC380/440V), |
| | 14kA (AC500/525V), |
| | HG: 65kA (AC220/240V), |
| | 35kA (AC380/440V), |
| | 18kA (AC500/525V), |
| | HJ: 100kA (AC220/240V), |
| | 65kA (AC380/440V), |
| | 25kA (AC500/525V), |
| | HL: 125kA (AC220/240V), |
| | 100kA (AC380/440V), |
| | 50kA (AC500/525V) |
| rated service short-circuit breaking capacity: Ics (kA): | |
| rated short-time withstand current: Icw (kA/s) | N/A |
| Control circuits : | |
| Electrical control circuits : | |
| kind of current: (AC, DC) | AC, DC |
| rated frequency: (Hz) | 50Hz |
| rated control circuit voltage: Uc (nature, frequency, V): | AC24 to 600V, 50Hz; DC12 to 250V |
| - rated control supply voltage: Us (nature, frequency V): | AC2/1 to $600/7$ 50Hz: DC12 to 250/7 |

TRF No. IEC60947_2G

| - rated pressure and its limit: | N/A |
|--|---|
| - volumes of air, at atmospheric pressure, required for each closing and each opening operation: | N/A |
| Auxiliary circuits : | |
| Rated and limiting values, auxiliary circuits: | |
| - rated operational voltage Ue (V): | AC240 to 690V; DC24/48V, DC240V, DC380V |
| - rated insulation voltage: Ui (V): | 750V |
| - rated operational current: le (A): | AC: 6A; DC: 2,5A, 0,5A, 0,3A |
| - kind of current: | AC, DC |
| - rated frequency: (Hz): | 50Hz |
| - number of circuits: | 4 |
| - number and kind of contact elements: | 4 OF |
| - rated uninterrupted current: Iu (A): | 6A |
| - utilization category: (AC, DC, current and voltage): | AC-12, DC-12 |
| Short-circuit characteristic : | |
| - Rated conditional short-circuit current (kA): | 1kA |
| - kind of protective device: | NT00-10 |

Releases :

| Releases : | |
|---|---|
| 1) shunt release: | Yes |
| 2) Over-current release: | Yes |
| a) instantaneous: | Yes |
| b) definite time delay: | N/A |
| c) inverse time delay: | Yes (for thermal-magnetic release) |
| - independent of previous load: | N/A |
| - dependent on previous load; (for example thermal type release): | Yes |
| 3) Undervoltage release (for opening): | Yes |
| 4) Other releases: | N/A |
| Characteristics : | |
| 1) Shunt release and undervoltage release (for opening): | Yes |
| - rated control circuit voltage: Uc (nature, frequency, V): | AC24 to 600V, 50Hz; DC12 to 250V |
| - kind of current: | AC, DC |
| - rated frequency: (if AC): | 50Hz |
| 2) Over-current release: | |
| - rated current: | 15A, 20A, 25A, 30A, 35A, 40A, 45A, 50A, 60A, 70A, 80A, 90A, 100A, 110A, 125A, 150A |
| - kind of current: | AC |
| - rated frequency: (if AC): | |
| - current setting (or range of settings): | Instantaneous: thermal-magnetic release: 550A (In=15~30A), 625 (In=35~50A), 1125A (In=60~90A), 1300A (In=100~150A) |
| | Inverse time delay: thermal magnetic release: In |
| - time settings (or range of settings): | - |

| Classification of installation and use: | Molded case circuit-breaker for fixed installations | | | |
|---|--|--|--|--|
| Supply Connection: | screw-type terminals | | | |
| Possible test case verdicts: | | | | |
| - test case does not apply to the test object: | N/A | | | |
| - test object does meet the requirement: | P (Pass) | | | |
| - test object does not meet the requirement: | F (Fail) | | | |
| Testing: | | | | |
| Date of receipt of test item: | 2013-11-04 | | | |
| Date (s) of performance of tests: | 2013-11-04 2013-12-10 | | | |
| | | | | |
| General remarks: | | | | |
| This report shall not be reproduced, except in full, without the written approval of the Issuing testing laboratory. "(See Enclosure #)" refers to additional information appended to the report. "(See appended table)" refers to a table appended to the report. Throughout this report a ⊠ comma / □ point is used as the decimal separator. | | | | |
| Manufacturer's Declaration per sub-clause 4.2.5 of I | ECEE 02: | | | |
| The application for obtaining a CB Test Certificate includes more than one factory location and a | Yes | | | |
| Accuration from the Manufacturer stating that the sample(s) submitted for evaluation is (are) representative of the products from each factory has been provided | | | | |
| When differences exist; they shall be identified in th | When differences exist; they shall be identified in the General product information section. | | | |
| Manufacturer: | same as Applicant | | | |
| Name and address of factory (ies) | Schneider Electric 4800 Paris Road, 65202 Columbia, Missouri, USA | | | |
| | | | | |

General product information:

Powerpact HD, HG, HJ, HL (with thermal-magnetic release) Ue: AC220/240V, AC 380/440V, AC AC500/525V In: 15A, 20A, 25A, 30A, 35A, 40A, 45A, 50A, 60A, 70A, 80A, 90A, 100A, 110A, 125A, 150A HD: Ics=Icu=25kA (AC220/240V), Ics=Icu=18kA (AC380/440V), Ics=Icu=14kA (AC500/525V) HG: Ics=Icu=65kA (AC220/240V), Ics=Icu=35kA (AC380/440V), Ics=Icu=18kA (AC500/525V) HJ: Ics=Icu=100kA (AC220/240V), Ics=Icu=65kA (AC380/440V), Ics=Icu=25kA (AC500/525V) HL: Ics=Icu=125kA (AC220/240V), Ics=Icu=100kA (AC380/440V), Ics=Icu=50kA (AC500/525V) Utilization category: A 2P, 3P

Remark: The type HD and HG are exactly same, just the mark different. The type HJ and HL are exactly same, just the mark is different.

| www.tuv.hu Page 12 of 173 Report No. 2 | | Report No. 28220 | 0270 001 | | |
|--|--------|--------------------|-------------|-----------------|---------|
| | | | IEC 60947-2 | | |
| | Clause | Requirement + Test | | Result - Remark | Verdict |

| 5.2 | MARKING | | |
|-----|--|---|---|
| a) | The following data shall be marked on the circuit-break nameplates attached to the circuit-breaker, and located visible and legible when the circuit-breaker is installed. | | |
| | - rated current: | | Р |
| | - suitability for isolation, if applicable, with the symbol | Suitability for isolation | Р |
| | - indication of the open and closed position: with O and I respectively, if symbols are used | | Р |
| b) | Marking on equipment not needed to be visible after m | ounting: | |
| | - manufacturer's name or trademark | SQUARE D | Р |
| | - type designation or serial number | | Р |
| | - IEC 60947-2 if the manufacturer claims compliance with this standard. | IEC 60947-2 | Р |
| | - utilization category | Cat A | Р |
| | - rated operational voltage(s) Ue | AC220/240v, AC380/440V, AC500/525V | Р |
| | - Circuit-breaker for use in IT systems: Circuit-breaker for which all values of rated voltage have not been tested according to annex H or are not covered by such testing, shall be identified by the symbol which shall be marked on the circuit- breaker immediately following these values of rated voltage | Suitable for IT systems | Ρ |
| | - value (or range) of the rated frequency and/or the indication DC (or symbol) | | Р |
| | - rated service short-circuit breaking capacity. Ics | HD: 25kA (AC220/240V), 18kA (AC380/440V), 14kA (AC500/525V), HG: 65kA (AC220/240V), 35kA (AC380/440V), 18kA (AC500/525V), HJ: 100kA (AC220/240V), 65kA (AC380/440V), 25kA (AC500/525V), HL: 125kA (AC220/240V), 100kA (AC380/440V), 50kA (AC500/525V), | Ρ |

Report No. 28220270 001

| | IEC 60947-2 | | I |
|--------|--|---|--------|
| Clause | Requirement + Test | Result - Remark | Verdic |
| | - rated ultimate short-circuit breaking capacity. Icu | HD: 25kA (AC220/240V), 18kA (AC380/440V), 14kA (AC500/525V), HG: 65kA (AC220/240V), 35kA (AC380/440V), 18kA (AC500/525V), HJ: 100kA (AC220/240V), 65kA (AC380/440V), 25kA (AC500/525V), HL: 125kA (AC220/240V), 100kA (AC380/440V), 50kA (AC500/525V), | P |
| | - rated short-time withstand current, (Icw) and associated short-time delay, for utilization category B | | N/A |
| | - line and load terminals, unless their connection is immaterial | | N/A |
| | - neutral pole terminals, if applicable, by the letter N | | N/A |
| | - protective earth terminal, where applicable, by the symbol acc. 7.1.9.3 of part 1 | | N/A |
| | ref. temperature for non-compensated thermal releases, if different from 30°C | 40 °C | Ρ |
| | - range of the current setting (Ir) of adjustable overload release | | N/A |
| | value / range of the rated instantaneous short-circuit current setting (li), fixed or adjustable | thermal-magnetic release: 550A (In=15~30A), 625A (In=35~50A), 1125A (In=60~90A), 1300A (In=100~150A | Ρ |
| c) | Marked on the circuit-breaker as specified in item b), o manufacturer's published information: | r shall be made available in the | |
| | - rated short-circuit making capacity (Icm) (if higher than specified in 4.3.5.1) | | N/A |
| | - rated insulation voltage. (Ui) if higher than the maximum rated operational voltage) | 750V | Ρ |
| | - rated impulse withstand voltage (Uimp), when declared. | 8kV | Ρ |
| | - pollution degree if other than 3 | | N/A |
| | - conventional enclosed thermal current (Ithe) if different from the rated current: | | N/A |
| | - IP Code, where applicable: | IP20 | |
| | - minimum enclosure size and ventilation data (if any) to which marked ratings apply: | | N/A |

| Clause Requirement + Test Result - Remark Vero | | | | |
|--|--------|--------------------|-----------------|---------|
| | Clause | Requirement + Test | Result - Remark | Verdict |

| | - details of minimum distance between circuit-breaker and earthed metal parts for circuit-breaker intended for use without enclosure: | Back: 0mm Fromt: 14,3mm Top: 102mm Bottom: 102mm Left: 25,4mm Right: 25,4mm | Ρ |
|----|--|--|-----|
| | - r.m.s sensing if applicable, according to F.4.1.1 | | N/A |
| | - suitability for environment A or B | A | Р |
| | - minimum cable cross-section, if different from Table 9 of IEC 60947-1, for ratings ≤ 20 A according to rated ultimate short-circuit breaking capacity Icu; | | N/A |
| | - values of tightening torque for the circuit-breaker terminals. | 14 Nm | Ρ |
| d) | The following data concerning the opening and closing shall be placed either on their own nameplates or on th breaker: | | |
| | - rated control circuit voltage of the closing device, and rated frequency for AC: | | Р |
| | - rated control circuit voltage of the shunt release and/or of the under-voltage release, and rated frequency: | | Р |
| | - rated current of indirect over-current releases: | | N/A |
| | - number and type of auxiliary contacts and kind of current, rated frequency (if AC) and rated voltages of the auxiliary switches, if different from those of the main circuit. | | Ρ |
| e) | Terminal shall be clearly and permanently identified in acc. with IEC 60445 and annex L : | | |
| | - line terminal | | N/A |
| | - load terminal | | N/A |
| | - neutral pole terminal "N" | | N/A |
| | - protective earth terminal | | N/A |
| | - terminal of coils (A/B) | | N/A |
| | - terminal of shunt release (B) | | Р |
| | - terminals of under-voltage release (D) | | Р |
| | - terminals of interlocking electromagnets (E) | | N/A |
| | - terminals of indicated light devices (X) | | N/A |
| | - terminals of contact elements for switching devices (no) | | Р |

| 7.1 | CONSTRUCTION | |
|-------|------------------------------|---|
| 7.1.1 | Withdrawable circuit-breaker | Р |

| Clause | Requirement + Test | Result - Remark | Verdict |
|--------|--------------------|-----------------|---------|
| | | | |

| | In the disconnected position (main- and auxiliary circuit | is) | |
|-------------------|---|---|---|
| | Isolating distances for circuit-breaker suitable for isolating warranted: | | Р |
| | Mechanism fitted with a reliable indicating device with indicates the position of the isolating contacts. | | Р |
| | Mechanism fitted with interlocks which only permit the isolating contacts to be separate or re-closed when main contacts are open | | Р |
| | Mechanism fitted with interlock, which only permit the main contacts to be closed when the isolating contacts are fully closed. | | Р |
| | Mechanism fitted with interlock, which only permit the main contacts to be closed when in disconnected position. | | Р |
| | The isolating distances between the isolating contacts cannot be inadvertently reduced. | | Р |
| 7.1.2.1 part 1 | Resistance to abnormal heat and fire | | Р |
| 7.1.3 part 1 | Current-carrying parts and their connection | | Р |
| 7.1.4 | Clearances and creepage distances: | | |
| | For circuit-breakers for which the manufacturer has declared a value of rated impulse withstand voltage. (Uimp.) | | |
| | Clearances distances: | | |
| | - Uimp is given as: | 8kV | |
| | - max. value of rated operational voltage to earth | AC300V | |
| | - nominal voltage of supply system: | AC250V | |
| | - overvoltage category: | IV | |
| | - pollution degree: | 3 | |
| | - field-in or homogeneous: | Inhomogeneous | |
| | - minimum clearances (mm): | 8 | |
| | - measured clearances (mm): | 9,16 | Р |
| | Creepage distances: | | |
| | - rated insulation voltage Ui (V) | 750V | |
| | - pollution degree | 3 | |
| | - comparative tracking index (V) | 425V (Base: Zytel FR82G33V1) 550V (Base: Ultramid A3X2G5) 200V (Auxiliary cover: Xantar G2F-23R) | |

| | IEC 60947-2 | | |
|-------------------|---|---|---------|
| Clause | Requirement + Test | Result - Remark | Verdict |
| | - material group | II (Base: Zytel FR82G33V1) II (Base: Ultramid A3X2G5) IIIa (Auxiliary cover: Xantar G2F-23R) | |
| | - minimum creepage distances (mm) | 12,5 | |
| | - measured creepage distances (mm) | 15,4 | Р |
| 7.1.5 part 1 | Actuator | | |
| 7.1.5.1 part 1 | Insulation | | |
| | The actuator of the equipment shall be insulated from the live parts for the rated insulation voltage and, if applicable, the rated impulse withstand voltage | | Р |
| | If it is made of metal, it shall be capable of being satisfactorily connected to a protective conductor unless it is provided with additional reliable insulation | | N/A |
| | If it is made of or covered by insulating material, any internal metal part, which might become accessible in the event of insulation failure, shall also be insulated from live parts for the rated insulation voltage | | Р |
| 7.1.5.2 | Direction of movement | | |
| | The direction of operation for actuators of devices shall normally conform to IEC 60447. | | Р |
| | Where devices cannot conform to these requirements, e.g. due to special applications or alternative mounting positions, they shall be clearly marked such that there is no doubt as to the "I" and "O" positions and the direction of operation | | Ρ |
| 7.1.6 part 1 | Indication of contact position | 1 | |
| 7.1.6.1 part 1 | Indicating means | | |
| | When an equipment is provided with means for indicating the closed and open positions, these positions shall be unambiguous and clearly indicated | | N/A |
| | This is done by means of a position indicating device (see 2.3.18) | | N/A |
| | If symbols are used, they shall indicate the closed and accordance with IEC 60417-2: | open position respectively, in | |
| | - 60417-2-IEC-5007 I On (power) | | Р |
| | - 60417-2-IEC-5007 O Off (power) | | Р |
| | For equipment operated by means of two push- buttons, only the push-button designated for the opening operation shall be red or marked with the symbol "O" | | N/A |

| | IEC 60947-2 | | |
|-------------------|---|----------------------------------|--------|
| Clause | Requirement + Test | Result - Remark | Verdic |
| | Red colour shall not be used for any other push- button | | N/A |
| | The colours of other push-buttons, illuminated push- buttons and indicator lights shall be in accordance with IEC 60073 | | N/A |
| 7.1.6.2 part 1 | Indication by the actuator | | |
| | When the actuator is used to indicate the position of the contacts, it shall automatically take up or stay, when released, in the position corresponding to that of the moving contacts; in this case, the actuator shall have two distinct rest positions corresponding to those of the moving contacts, but for automatic opening a third distinct position of the actuator may be provided | | P |
| 7.1.7 | Additional safety requirements for equipment suitable t | for isolation | |
| 7.1.7.1 | Additional constructional requirements for equipment s (Ue > 50 V): | uitable for isolation | |
| | Equipment suitable for isolation shall provide in the op- distance in acc. with the requirements necessary to sa Indication of the main contacts shall be provide by one means: | tisfy the isolating function. | |
| | - the position of the actuator | | Р |
| | - a separate mechanical indicator | | N/A |
| | - visibility of the moving contacts | | N/A |
| | When means are provided or to lock the equipment in the open position, locking only be possible when contacts are in the open position | | N/A |
| | Actuator front-plate fitted to the equipment in a manner which ensures correct contact position indication and locking | | Р |
| | The indicated open position is the only position in which the specified isolation distances between the contacts is ensured. | | Р |
| | - minimum clearances across open contacts (see Table XIII, Part 1) (mm) : | | |
| | - measured clearances (mm) : | | N/A |
| | - test Uimp across gap (kV) : | | N/A |
| 7.1.7.2 | Supplementary requirements for equipment with provis with contactors or circuit-breakers: | sion for electrical interlocking | |
| | auxiliary switch shall be rated according to IEC 60 947-5-1 | | N/A |

Report No. 28220270 001

Ρ

| www.tuv.hu | Page 18 of 17 | 3 | Report No. 28220 | 270 001 |
|------------|---|--------------------------|--------------------|---------|
| | IEC 60947 | -2 | | |
| Clause | Requirement + Test | Result - Re | emark | Verdict |
| | If equipment suitable for isolation is provided v auxiliary switch for the purpose of electrical interlocking with contactor (s) or circuit-breake intended to be used in motor circuits, the follow requirements shall apply unless the equipmen rated for AC-23 utilization category | r(s) and ving | | N/A |
| | The time interval between the opening of the c of the auxiliary switch and the contacts of the poles shall be sufficient to ensure that the asso contactor or circuit-breaker interrupts the curre before the main poles of the equipment open | nain ociated | | N/A |
| | Unless otherwise stated in the manufacturer's technical literature, the time interval shall be not than 20 ms when the equipment is operated according to the manufacturer instructions | ot less | | N/A |
| | Compliance shall be verified by measuring the interval between the instant of opening of the a switch and the instant of opening of the main p under no-load conditions when the equipment operated according to the manufacturer's instr | auxiliary ooles is | | N/A |
| | During the closing operation the contacts of th auxiliary switch shall close after or simultaneous the contacts of the main poles | | | N/A |
| | A suitable opening time interval may also be p by an intermediate position (between the ON a position) at which the interlocking contact(s) is open and the main poles remain closed | ind OFF | | N/A |
| 7.1.7.3 | Supplementary requirements for equipment pr open position: | ovided with means | for padlocking the | |
| | the locking means shall be designed in such a that it cannot be removed with the appropriate padlock(s) installed | way | | N/A |
| | Alternatively, the design may provide padlocka means to prevent access to the actuator | ble | | N/A |
| | test force F applied to the actuator in an attem operate to the closed position (N) : | pt to | | N/A |
| | rated impulse withstand voltage (kV) : | | | N/A |
| | test Uimp on open main contacts at the test fo | rce | | N/A |
| 7.1.8 | Terminals | | | |
| 7.1.8.1 | All parts of terminals which maintain contact a current shall be of metal having adequate med strength | | | Ρ |
| | | | | |

Terminal connections shall be such that necessary

contact pressure is maintained

Γ

Report No. 28220270 001

| Clause Requirement + Test Result - Remark | Verdict |
|---|---------|

| | Terminals shall be so constructed that the conductor is clamped between suitable surfaces without damage to the conductor and terminal | | P |
|--------------|--|------------------------------|-----|
| | Terminal shall not allow the conductor to be displaced or to be displaced themselves in a manner detrimental to the operator of equipment and the insulation voltage shall not be reduced below the rated value | | Р |
| 7.1.8.2 | Connection capacity | | |
| | type of conductors : | Stranded, solid and flexible | Р |
| | minimum cross-sectional area of conductor (mm ²) : | 2,5mm ² | Р |
| | maximum cross-sectional area of conductor (mm ²) : | 50mm ² | Р |
| | number of conductors simultaneously connectable to the terminal : | 1 | Р |
| 7.1.8.3 | Connection | | |
| | terminals for connection to external conductors shall be readily accessible during installation | | Р |
| | clamping screws and nuts shall not serve to fix any other component | | Р |
| 7.1.8.4 | Terminal identification and marking | | |
| | terminal intended exclusively for the neutral conductor | | N/A |
| | protective earth terminal | | N/A |
| | other terminals | | N/A |
| 7.1.9 part 1 | Additional requirements for equipment provided with a neutral pole | | |
| | When equipment is provided with a pole intended only for connecting the neutral, this pole shall be clearly identified to that effect by the letter N (see 7.1.7.4.). | | N/A |
| | A switched neutral pole shall break not before and shall make not after the other poles | | N/A |
| | For equipment having a value of conventional thermal current (free air or enclosed, see 4.3.2.1 and 4.3.2.2) not exceeding 63 A, this value shall be identical for all poles | | N/A |
| | For higher conventional thermal current values, the neutral pole may have a value of conventional thermal current different from that of the other poles, but not less than half that value or 63 A, whichever is the higher | | N/A |
| | if a pole with an appropriate making and breaking capacity is used as a neutral pole, then all poles, incl. the neutral pole, shall operate substantially together. | | N/A |

Clause

Requirement + Test

Report No. 28220270 001

```
IEC 60947-2
```

| Result - Remark V | Verdict |
|-------------------|---------|

| 7.1.10 | Provisions for protective earthing | |
|--------------------|---|-----|
| 7.1.10.1 | The exposed conductive parts (e.g. chassis, framework and fixed parts of metal enclosures) other than those which cannot constitute a danger shall be electrically interconnected and connected to a protective earth terminal for connection to an earth electrode or to an external protective conductor | N/A |
| part 1 | This requirement can be met by the normal structural parts providing adequate electrical continuity and applies whether the equipment is used on its own or incorporated in an assembly | N/A |
| | Exposed conductive parts are considered not to constitute a danger if they cannot be touched on large areas or grasped with the hand or if they are of small size (approximately 50 mm x 50 mm) or are so located as to exclude any contact with live parts | N/A |
| 7.1.10.2 part 1 | Protective earth terminal | |
| | The protective earth terminal shall be readily accessible and so placed that the connection of the equipment to the earth electrode or to the protective conductor is maintained when the cover or any other removable part is removed | N/A |
| | The protective earth terminal shall be suitably protected against corrosion | N/A |
| | In the case of equipment with conductive structures, enclosures, etc., means shall be provided, if necessary, to ensure electrical continuity between the exposed conductive parts the equipment and the metal sheathing of connecting conductors | N/A |
| | The protective earth terminal shall have no other function, except when it is intended to be connected to a PEN conductor (see 2.1.1.5 – Note). In this case, it shall also have the function of a neutral terminal in addition to meeting the requirements applicable to the protective earth terminal | N/A |
| 7.1.10.3 | Protective earth terminal marking and identification | |
| | The protective earth terminal shall be clearly and permanently identified by its marking | N/A |
| | The identification shall be achieved by colour (green- yellow mark) or by the notation PE, or PEN, as applicable, in accordance with IEC 60445, subclause 5.3, or, in the case of PEN, by a graphical symbol for use on equipment | N/A |
| | Graphical symbol to be used: 60417-2-IEC-5019 Drotective earth (ground) in accordance with IEC 60417-2 | N/A |

Verdict

```
IEC 60947-2
```

| Clause | Requirement + Test | Result - Remark |
|--------|--------------------|-----------------|

| 7.1.11 | Enclosure for equipment | | |
|----------|---|-----------------------------|-----|
| 7.1.11.1 | Design | | |
| | The enclosure, when it is opened: all parts requiring access for installation and maintenance are readily accessible | | N/A |
| | Sufficient space shall be provided inside the enclosure | | N/A |
| | The fixed parts of a metal enclosure shall be electrically connected to the other exposed conductive parts of the equipment and connected to a terminal which enables them to be earthed or connected to a protective conductor | | N/A |
| | Under no circumstances shall a removable metal part of the enclosure be insulated from the part carrying the earth terminal when the removable part is in place | | N/A |
| | The removable parts of the enclosure shall be firmly secured to the fixed parts by a device such that they cannot be accidentally loosened or detached owing to the effects of operation of the equipment or vibrations | | N/A |
| | When an enclosure is so designed as to allow the covers to be opened without the use of tools, means shall be provided to prevent loss of the fastening devices | | N/A |
| | If the enclosure is used for mounting push-buttons, it shall not be possible to remove the buttons from the outside of the enclosure | | N/A |
| 7.1.11.2 | Insulation | | |
| | If, in order to prevent accidental contact between a metallic enclosure and live parts, the enclosure is partly or completely lined with insulating material, then this lining shall be securely fixed to the enclosure | | N/A |
| 7.1.12 | Degree of protection of enclosed equipment | | |
| | Degree of protection. | IP20 | |
| | Test for first characteristic. | IP2X | |
| | Test for first numeral: | 1 2x 3 4 5 6 | Ρ |
| | Test for second characteristic | IPXX | |

Г

Report No. 28220270 001

٦

| | IEC 60947-2 | | |
|--------|--------------------|-----------------|---------|
| Clause | Requirement + Test | Result - Remark | Verdict |
| | | | |

| | Test for second numeral: | | N/A |
|------------------|---|----------------------------|-----|
| | | 2 3 4 5 6 7 | |
| | | 8 | |
| 7.1.13 part 1 | Conduit pull-out, torque and bending with metallic con | duits | |
| | Polymeric enclosures of equipment, whether integral or not, provided with threaded conduit entries, intended for the connection of extra heavy duty, rigid threaded metal conduits complying with IEC 60981, shall withstand the stresses occurring during its installation such as pull-out, torque, bending | 1 | N/A |
| 7.2 | Performance requirements | | |
| 7.2.1 | Operating condition | | |
| 7.2.1.1 | Closing | | |
| | For a circuit-breaker to be closed safely on to the making current corresponding to its rated short-circuit making capacity, it is essential that it should be operated with the same speed and the same firmness as during the type test for proving the short-circuit making capacity | | Ρ |
| 7.2.1.1.1 | Dependent manual closing | | |
| | For a circuit-breaker having a dependent manual closing mechanism, it is not possible to assign a short-circuit making capacity rating irrespective of the conditions of mechanical operation | 1 | N/A |
| | Such a circuit-breaker should not be used in circuits having a prospective peak making current exceeding 10 kA | 1 | N/A |
| | However, this does not apply in the case of a circuit- breaker having a dependent manual closing mechanism and incorporating an integral fast-acting opening release which causes the circuit-breaker to break safely, irrespective of the speed and firmness with which it is closed on to prospective peak currents exceeding 10 kA; in this case, a rated short-circuit making capacity can be assigned | | N/A |
| 7.2.1.1.2 | Independent manual closing | | |
| | A circuit-breaker having an independent manual closing mechanism can be assigned a short-circuit making capacity rating irrespective of the conditions of mechanical operation | f | Ρ |

Report No. 28220270 001

| IEC 60947-2 | | | |
|-------------|--|-----------------|--------|
| Clause | Requirement + Test | Result - Remark | Verdic |
| 7.2.1.1.3 | Dependent power closing | | |
| | At 110% of the rated control supply voltage, the closing operation performed on no-load shall not cause any damage to the circuit-breaker. | | N/A |
| | At 85% of the rated control supply voltage, the closing operation shall be performed when the current established by the circuit-breaker is equal to its rated making capacity within the limits allowed by the operation of its relays or releases and, if a maximum time is stated for the closing operation, in a time not exceeding this maximum time limit. | | N/A |
| 7.2.1.1.4 | Independent power closing | | |
| | A circuit-breaker having an independent power closing operation can be assigned a rated short-circuit making capacity irrespective of the conditions of power closing | | Р |
| | Means for charging the operating mechanism, as well as the closing control components, shall be capable of operating in accordance with the manufacturer's specification | | P |
| 7.2.1.1.5 | Stored energy closing | | |
| | Capable ensuring closing of the circuit-breaker in any condition between no-load and its rated making capacity | | N/A |
| | - when the stored energy is retained within the circuit- breaker, a device is provided which indicates when the storing mechanism is fully charged. | | N/A |
| | - means for charging the operating mechanism and closing control components operates when auxiliary supply voltage is between 85% and 110% of the rated control supply voltage. | | N/A |
| | - not possible for the moving contacts to move from the open position, unless the charge is sufficient for satisfactory completion of the closing operation. | | N/A |
| | - by manually operated circuit-breaker is the direction of operation indicated. (not for circuit-breaker with an independent manual closing operation.) | | N/A |
| | - For trip free circuit-breaker it shall not be possible to maintain the contacts in the touching or closed position when the release is in the position to trip the circuit-breaker. | | N/A |

Page 24 of 173

Report No. 28220270 001

| Clause | Requirement + Test | Result - Remark |
|--------|--------------------|-----------------|

| | · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · | • |
|----------------------|--|-----|
| 7.2.1.2 | Opening | |
| 7.2.1.2.1 | Circuit-breakers which open automatically shall be trip-free and, unless otherwise agreed between manufacturer and user, shall have their energy for the tripping operation stored prior to the completion of the closing operation | |
| 7.2.1.2.2 | Opening by undervoltage releases | |
| 7.2.1.3. a part 1 | | |
| | An under-voltage relay or release, when associated with a switching device, shall operate to open the equipment even on a slowly falling voltage within the range between 70% and 35% of its rated voltage | Р |
| | An under-voltage relay or release shall prevent the closing of the equipment when the supply voltage is below 35% of the rated voltage of the relay or release; it shall permit closing of the equipment at supply voltages equal to or above 85% of its rated value | Р |
| | Unless otherwise stated in the relevant product standard, the upper limit of the supply voltage shall be 110% of its rated value | Р |
| 7.2.1.3. b part 1 | Operating time | |
| | For a time-delay under-voltage relay or release, the time-lag shall be measured from the instant when the voltage reaches the operating value until the instant when the relay or release actuates the tripping device of the equipment | N/A |
| 7.2.1.2.3 | Opening by shunt releases | |
| 7.2.1.4 part 1 | Limits of operation of shunt releases | |
| | A shunt release for opening shall cause tripping under all operating conditions of an equipment when the supply voltage of the shunt release measured during the tripping operation remains between 70% and 110% of the rated control supply voltage and, if a.c., at the rated frequency | P |
| 7.2.1.5 part 1 | Limits of operation of current operated relays and released | |
| | Limits of operation of current operated relays and releases shall be stated in the relevant product standard | N/A |

Report No. 28220270 001

| Clause | Requirement + Test | Result - Remark | Verdict |
|--------|--------------------|-----------------|---------|
| | | | |
| | | | |

| 7.2.1.2.4 | Opening by over-current releases | |
|-----------|---|-----|
| a) | Opening under short-circuit conditions | |
| | The short-circuit release shall cause tripping of the circuit-breaker with an accuracy of 20% of the tripping current value of the current setting for all values of the current setting of the short-circuit current release | Ρ |
| | Where necessary for over-current co-ordination the manufacturer shall provide information (usually curves) showing | N/A |
| | - maximum cut-off (let-through) peak current as a function of prospective current (r.m.s. symmetrical) | N/A |
| | - ft characteristics for circuit-breakers of utilization category A and, if applicable, B for circuit-breakers with instantaneous override (see note to 8.3.5) | N/A |
| b) | Opening under overload conditions | |
| 1) | Instantaneous or definite time-delay operation | N/A |
| | The release shall cause tripping of the circuit-breaker with an accuracy of \pm 10% of the tripping current value of the current setting for all values of current setting of the overload release | N/A |
| 2) | Inverse time-delay operation | |
| | At the reference temperature and at 1,05 times the current setting with the conventional non-tripping current, the opening release being energized on all poles, tripping shall not occur in less than the conventional time from the cold state, i.e. with the circuit-breaker at the reference temperature | Ρ |
| | Moreover, when at the end of the conventional time the value of current is immediately raised to 1,30 times the current setting, i.e. with the conventional tripping current, tripping shall then occur in less than the conventional time later | Ρ |
| | If a release is declared by the manufacturer as substantially independent of ambient temperature, the current values of table 6 shall apply within the temperature band declared by the manufacturer, within a tolerance of 0,3%/K | N/A |
| | The width of the temperature band shall be at least 10 K on either side of the reference temperature | N/A |

Page 26 of 173

Report No. 28220270 001

| Clause Requirement + Test Result - Remark Verdic | | | |
|--|--------|--------------------|---------|
| | Clause | Requirement + Test | Verdict |

| 7.2.4.2 | Operational performance capability | |
|-------------------|---|---|
| 7.2.4.2 part 1 | The operational performance off-load for which the tests are made with the control circuits energized and the main circuit not energized, in order to demonstrate that the equipment meets the operating conditions specified at the upper and lower limits of supply voltage and/or pressure specified for the control circuit during closing and opening operations | Ρ |
| | The operational performance on-load during which the equipment shall make and break the specified current corresponding, where relevant, to its utilization category for the number of operations stated in the relevant product standard | Ρ |

| 8 | TESTS | | |
|-------|---|-----------------------|-----|
| 8.2.4 | Mechanical properties of terminals | | |
| | Mechanical strength of terminals | | |
| | maximum cross-sectional area of conductor (mm ²) : | 50mm ² | |
| | diameter of thread (mm) : | 6mm | |
| | torque (Nm) : | 6,6 | |
| | 5 times on 2 separate clamping units | | Р |
| | Testing for damage to and accidental loosening of cond | ductor (flexion test) | |
| | conductor of the smallest cross-sectional area (mm ²) : | | |
| | number of conductors of the smallest cross section : | | |
| | diameter of bushing hole (mm) : | | |
| | height between the equipment and the platen : | | |
| | mass at the conductor(s) (kg) : | | |
| | 135 continuous revolutions: the conductor shall neither slip out of the terminal nor break near the clamping unit | | N/A |
| | Pull-out test | 1 | |
| | force (N) : | | |
| | 1 min, the conductor shall neither slip out of the terminal nor break near the clamping unit | | N/A |
| | conductor of the largest cross-sectional area (mm ²) : | | |
| | number of conductors of the largest cross section : | | |
| | diameter of bushing hole (mm) : | | |
| | height between the equipment and the platen : | | |

Γ

Report No. 28220270 001

| Clause Requirement + Test Result - Remark Verdict | | IEC 60947-2 | | |
|---|--------|--------------------|-----------------|---------|
| | Clause | Requirement + Test | Result - Remark | Verdict |

| mass at the conductor(s) (kg) : | |
|---|-----|
| 135 continuous revolutions: the conductor shall neither slip out of the terminal nor break near the clamping unit | N/A |
| Pull-out test | |
| force (N) : | |
| 1 min, the conductor shall neither slip out of the terminal nor break near the clamping unit | N/A |
| conductor of the largest and smallest cross-sectional area (mm ²): | |
| number of conductors of the smallest cross section, number of conductors of the largest cross section : | |
| diameter of bushing hole (mm) : | |
| height between the equipment and the platen : | |
| mass at the conductor(s) (kg) : | |
| 135 continuous revolutions: the conductor shall neither slip out of the terminal nor break near the clamping unit | N/A |
| Pull-out test | |
| force (N) : | |
| 1 min, the conductor shall neither slip out of the terminal nor break near the clamping unit | N/A |

| 8.3.3 | TEST SEQUENCE I: GENERAL PERFORMANCE CHARACTERISTICS | | |
|-----------|--|----------|-----|
| 8.3.3.1 | Tripping limits and characteristic | | |
| 8.3.3.1.2 | Opening under short-circuit conditions | | |
| | Manufacturer's name or trademark | SQUARE D | |
| | Type designation or serial number | HDL36150 | |
| | Sample no: | #01 | |
| | Rated operational voltage: Ue (V) | AC525V | |
| | Rated current: In (A) | 150A | |
| | Ambient temperature 10-40 °C : | 25 | Р |
| | Value of the tripping current declared by the manufacturer for a single pole, at which value they shall operate. | 1560A | |
| | Range of adjustable setting current. (A) | 1300A | |
| | Time delay stated by the manufacturer, in the case of definite time delay releases. | | N/A |

| Clause | Requirement + Test | Result - Remark | Verdict | |
|--------|--------------------|-----------------|---------|--|

| Electromagnetic over current releases | | |
|--|-------------------------|-----|
| Test current: 80% of the rated, or minimum adjustable setting current: (A) | | N/A |
| Operating time: >0,2s in case of instantaneous releases: L1-L2: L1-L3: L2-L3: | | N/A |
| N-Lx: | | |
| Operating time: > twice time delay stated by the manufacturer, in the case of definite time delay releases: L1-L2: L1-L3: L2-L3: N-Lx: | | N/A |
| Test current: 120% of the rated, or minimum adjustable setting current: (A) | | N/A |
| Operating time: <0,2s in case of instantaneous releases: L1-L2: L1-L3: L2-L3: N-Lx: | | N/A |
| Operating time: < twice time delay stated by the manufacturer, in the case of definite time delay releases: L1-L2: L1-L3: L2-L3: N-Lx: | | N/A |
| Test current: 80% of the maximum adjustable setting current: (A) | 1,04 | Р |
| Operating time: >0,2s in case of instantaneous releases: L1-L2: L1-L3: L2-L3: N-Lx: | >0,2s >0,2s >0,2s | P |
| Operating time: > twice time delay stated by the manufacturer, in the case of definite time delay releases: L1-L2: L1-L3: L2-L3: N-Lx: | | N/A |
| Test current: 120% of the maximum adjustable setting current: (A) | 1,56 | Р |
| Operating time: <0,2s in case of instantaneous releases: L1-L2: L1-L3: L2-L3: N-Lx: | 22ms 26ms 19ms | Р |

| | IEC 60947-2 | | |
|--------|--|----------------------|---------|
| Clause | Requirement + Test | Result - Remark | Verdict |
| | Operating time: < twice time delay stated by the manufacturer, in the case of definite time delay releases: L1-L2: L1-L3: L2-L3: N-Lx: | | N/A |
| | Test current: tripping current declared for single pole operation (A) | 1,56 | Р |
| | Operating time: < 0,2 s in case of instantaneous release: L1: L2: L3: N: | 30ms 25ms 29ms | Ρ |
| | Operating time: < twice time delay stated by manufacturer in case of definite time delay releases L1: L2: L3: N: | | N/A |
| | Electronic over current releases | | |
| | For circuit-breakers with an electronic over current release, the operation of the short-circuit releases shall be verified by one test only on each pole individually. | | N/A |
| | Test current: 80% of the rated, or minimum adjustable setting current: (A) | | N/A |
| | Operating time: >0,2s in case of instantaneous releases: L1: L2: L3: N: | | N/A |
| | Operating time: > twice time delay stated by the manufacturer, in the case of definite time delay releases: L2: L3: N | | N/A |
| | Test current: 120% of the rated, or minimum adjustable setting current: (A) | | N/A |
| | Operating time: <0,2s in case of instantaneous releases: L2: L3: N | | N/A |

ſ

Report No. 28220270 001

| | IEC 00947-2 | | | |
|--------|--------------------|-----------------|---------|--|
| Clause | Requirement + Test | Result - Remark | Verdict | |
| | | | | |

| | Operating time: < twice time delay stated by the manufacturer, in the case of definite time delay releases: L1: L2: L3: N: | N/A |
|-----------|--|-----|
| | Test current: 80% of the maximum adjustable setting current: (A) | N/A |
| | Operating time: >0,2s in case of instantaneous releases: L2: L3: N: | N/A |
| | Operating time: > twice time delay stated by the manufacturer, in the case of definite time delay releases: L1: L2: L3: N: | N/A |
| | Test current: 120% of the maximum adjustable setting current: (A) | N/A |
| | Operating time: <0,2s in case of instantaneous releases: L2: L3: N: | N/A |
| | Operating time: < twice time delay stated by the manufacturer, in the case of definite time delay releases: L1: L2: L3: N: | N/A |
| 8.3.3.1.3 | Opening under overload conditions | |
| a) | Instantaneous or definite time-delay releases | |
| | Manufacturer's name or trademark | |
| | Type designation or serial number | |
| | Sample no: | |
| | Rated operational voltage: Ue (V) | |
| | Rated current: In (A) | |
| | Ambient temperature 10-40 °C : | N/A |
| | Value of the tripping current declared by the manufacturer for a single pole, at which value they shall operate. | N/A |
| | Range of adjustable setting current. (A) | N/A |

ſ

Report No. 28220270 001

| IEC 60947-2 | | | | |
|-------------|---|-----------------|---------|--|
| Clause | Requirement + Test | Result - Remark | Verdict | |
| | Time delay stated by the manufacturer, in the case of definite time delay releases. | | N/A | |
| | Test current: 90% of the rated, or minimum adjustable setting current: (A) | • | N/A | |
| | Operating time: >0,2s in case of instantaneous releases: | | N/A | |
| | Operating time: > twice time delay stated by the manufacturer, in the case of definite time delay releases. | | N/A | |
| | Test current: 90% of the maximum adjustable setting current: (A) | | N/A | |
| | Operating time: >0,2s in case of instantaneous releases | | N/A | |
| | Operating time: > twice time delay stated by the manufacturer, in the case of definite time delay releases. | | N/A | |
| | Test current: 110% of the rated, or minimum adjustable setting current: (A) circuit-breaker with neutral pole: 1,2x110% (A) | | N/A | |
| | Operating time: <0,2s in case of instantaneous releases: | | N/A | |
| | Operating time: < twice time delay stated by the manufacturer, in the case of definite time delay releases. | | N/A | |
| | Test current: 110% of the maximum adjustable setting current: (A) circuit-breaker with neutral pole: 1,2x110% (A) | | N/A | |
| | Operating time: <0,2s in case of instantaneous releases | | N/A | |
| | Operating time: < twice time delay stated by the manufacturer, in the case of definite time delay releases. | | N/A | |
| b) | Inverse time delay releases | • | | |
| · | Manufacturer's name or trademark | SQUARE D | | |
| | Type designation or serial number | HDL36150 | | |
| | Sample no: | #01 | | |
| | Rated operational voltage: Ue (V) | AC525V | | |
| | Rated current: In (A) | 150A | | |
| | For releases dependent of ambient air temperature: Reference temperature | 40 °C | Р | |
| | Test ambient temperature (°C) | 40 °C | Р | |

Γ

| | IEC 0094/-2 | | | |
|--------|--------------------|-----------------|---------|--|
| Clause | Requirement + Test | Result - Remark | Verdict | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |

| For releases dependent on ambient air temperature the operating characteristics shall be verified at the reference temperature, the release being energized on all phase poles. If the test made at a different ambient temperature, a correction shall be made in accordance with the manufacturer's correction temperature/current data | | N/A |
|---|-------|-----|
| For thermal-magnetic releases independent of ambient temperature: Tests shall be made at 30°C and 20°C or 40°C, the release being energized on all phase poles | | N/A |
| For electronic releases, the operating characteristic shall be verified at the ambient temperature of the test room (see 6.1.1 of IEC 60947-1), the release being energised on all phase poles. | c | N/A |
| Test ambient air temperature: | 40 | Р |
| Range of adjustable setting current: (A) | 150 | Р |
| Releases, dependent of ambient air temperature: Reference temperature (°C) | 40 | Р |
| Thermal Magnetic releases, independent of ambient air temperature: at 30°C | ıt | N/A |
| Test current: 105% of the rated, or minimum adjustable setting current: (A) | | N/A |
| Conventional non-tripping time: 1h when In < 63A, 2h when In > 63 A | | N/A |
| Test current: 130% of the rated, or minimum adjustable setting current: (A) | | N/A |
| For circuit-breakers having an identified neutral pol provided with an overload release (see 8.3.3.1.1), the test current at the conventional tripping current shall be multiplied by the factor 1,2. | | N/A |
| Conventional tripping time: <1h when In < 63A, <2h when In > 63 A | | N/A |
| Test current: 105% of the maximum adjustable setting current: (A) | 158 | Р |
| Conventional non-tripping time: 1h when In < 63A, 2h when In > 63 A | >2h | Р |
| Test current: 130% of the maximum adjustable setting current: (A) | 195 | Р |
| For circuit-breakers having an identified neutral pol provided with an overload release (see 8.3.3.1.1), the test current at the conventional tripping current shall be multiplied by the factor 1,2. | | N/A |
| Conventional tripping time: <1h when In < 63A, <2h when In > 63 A | 27min | Р |

| Clause | Requirement + Test | Result - Remark | Verdict |
|--------|--------------------|-----------------|---------|

| Thermal Magnetic releases, independent of ambient air temperature: at 20°C or 40°C | |
|---|-----|
| Test ambient air temperature: | N/A |
| Test current: 105% of the rated, or minimum adjustable setting current: (A) | N/A |
| Conventional non-tripping time: 1h when In < 63A, 2h when In > 63 A | N/A |
| Test current: 130% of the rated, or minimum adjustable setting current: (A) | N/A |
| For circuit-breakers having an identified neutral pole provided with an overload release (see 8.3.3.1.1), the test current at the conventional tripping current shall be multiplied by the factor 1,2. | N/A |
| Conventional tripping time: <1h when In < 63A, <2h when In > 63 A | N/A |
| Test current: 105% of the maximum adjustable setting current: (A) | N/A |
| Conventional non-tripping time: 1h when In < 63A, 2h when In > 63 A | N/A |
| Test current: 130% of the maximum adjustable setting current: (A) | N/A |
| For circuit-breakers having an identified neutral pole provided with an overload release (see 8.3.3.1.1), the test current at the conventional tripping current shall be multiplied by the factor 1,2. | N/A |
| Conventional tripping time: <1h when In < 63A, <2h when In > 63 A | N/A |
| An additional test, at a current specified by the manufacturer to verify the time/current characteristic of the releases conform to the curves provided by the manufacturer | |
| Releases, dependent of ambient air temperature:40Reference temperature (°C)40 | Ρ |
| Releases, independent of ambient air temperature: at 30°C | N/A |
| Test ambient air temperature: | |
| Test current: at current specified by the manufacturer to verify the time/current characteristic of the releases conform to the curves provided by the manufacturer. % at the rated, or minimum adjustable setting current: (% or A) | Ρ |
| Tripping time acc. time/current characteristic of the releases conform to the curves provided by the manufacturer. (within the stated tolerances) | Р |

| Clause | Requirement + Test | Result - Remark | Verdict |
|--------|--------------------|-----------------|---------|

| | Releases, independent of ambient air temperature: at 20°C or 40°C | |
|-----------|---|-----|
| | Test ambient air temperature: | N/A |
| | Test current: at current specified by the manufacturer to verify the time/current characteristic of the releases conform to the curves provided by the manufacturer. % at the rated, or minimum adjustable setting current: (% or A) | N/A |
| | Tripping time acc. time/current characteristic of the releases conform to the curves provided by the manufacturer. (within the stated tolerances) | N/A |
| 8.3.3.1.4 | Additional test for definite time-delay releases | |
| a) | Time delay | |
| | Test is made at a current equal to 1,5 times the current setting. If the test current overlaps with another tripping characteristic (e.g. an instantaneous tripping characteristic), the trip setting and the test current shall be reduced as necessary to prevent premature tripping. | |
| | overload releases: (all phase poles loaded) | N/A |
| | for circuit-breakers having an identified neutral pole provided with an overload release, the test current for this release shall be 1,5 times the current setting; | N/A |
| | short-circuit releases | N/A |
| | Electromagnetic release: two poles in series carrying the test current, using successively all possible combinations of poles having a short-circuit release. | N/A |
| | Electronic releases: on one pole chosen at random. | N/A |
| | Test current: 1,5 times of the rated, or minimum adjustable setting current: (A) | N/A |
| | Operating time, overload releases: (s) | N/A |
| | Time-delay: between the limits stated by the manufacturer: | N/A |
| | Operating time, <u>short-circuit releases</u> (<u>electromagnetic</u>): (s) L1-L2: L1-L3: L2-L3: | N/A |
| | Time-delay: between the limits stated by the manufacturer: | N/A |
| | Operating time, <u>short-circuit releases (electronic)</u> : (s) L1: L2: L3: | N/A |

| IEC 60947-2 | | | |
|-------------|---|-----------------|---------|
| Clause | Requirement + Test | Result - Remark | Verdict |
| | Time-delay: between the limits stated by the manufacturer: | | N/A |
| | Test current: 1,5 times of the maximum adjustable setting current: (A) | | N/A |
| | Operating time, overload releases: (s) | | N/A |
| | Time-delay: between the limits stated by the manufacturer: | | N/A |
| | Operating time, <u>short-circuit releases</u> (<u>electromagnetic</u>): (s) L1-L2: L1-L3: L2-L3: | | N/A |
| | Time-delay: between the limits stated by the manufacturer: | | N/A |
| | Operating time, <u>short-circuit releases (electronic)</u> : (s) L1: L2: L3: | | N/A |
| | Time-delay: between the limits stated by the manufacturer: | | N/A |
| b) | Non-tripping duration | | |
| | Firstly, the test current equal to 1,5 times the current so interval equal to the non-tripping duration stated by the | | |
| | Then, the current is reduced to the rated current and m twice the time-delay stated by the manufacturer. The c | | |
| | overload releases: (all phase poles loaded) | | N/A |
| | for circuit-breakers having an identified neutral pole provided with an overload release, the test current for this release shall be 1,5 times the current setting; | | N/A |
| | short-circuit releases | | N/A |
| | Electromagnetic release: two poles in series carrying the test current, using successively all possible combinations of poles having a short-circuit release. | | N/A |
| | Electronic releases: on one pole chosen at random. | | N/A |
| | Test current: 1,5 times of the minimum adjustable setting current: (A) | | N/A |
| _ | non-tripping duration stated by the manufacturer for overload release: (s) | | N/A |
| | non-tripping duration stated by the manufacturer for short-circuit release thermal magnetic: (s) | | N/A |
| | non-tripping duration stated by the manufacturer for short-circuit release electronic: (s) | | N/A |

ſ

Report No. 28220270 001

| IEC 60947-2 | | | |
|------------------|--|----------------|---------|
| Clause | Requirement + Test Re | esult - Remark | Verdict |
| | Time duration of current when reduced to the rated current: shall be twice the delay-time stated by the manufacturer: (s) | | N/A |
| | Rated current | | N/A |
| | Operating time, <u>overload releases</u> : the circuit-breaker does not trip: | | N/A |
| | Operating time, <u>short-circuit releases</u> (<u>electromagnetic</u>), <u>shall not trip</u> : (s) L1-L2: L1-L3: L2-L3: | | N/A |
| | Operating time, <u>short-circuit releases (electronic)</u> , shall not trip: (s) L1: L2: L3: | | N/A |
| | Test current: 1,5 times of maximum adjustable setting current: (A) | | N/A |
| | non-tripping duration stated by the manufacturer for overload release: (s) | | N/A |
| | non-tripping duration stated by the manufacturer for short-circuit release thermal magnetic: (s) | | N/A |
| | non-tripping duration stated by the manufacturer for short-circuit release electronic: (s) | | N/A |
| | Time duration of current when reduced to the rated current: shall be twice the delay-time stated by the manufacturer: (s) | | N/A |
| | Rated current | | N/A |
| | Operating time, <u>overload releases</u> : the circuit-breaker does not trip: | | N/A |
| | Operating time, <u>short-circuit releases</u> (electromagnetic), shall not trip: (s) L1-L2: L1-L3: L2-L3: | | N/A |
| | Operating time, <u>short-circuit releases (electronic),</u> <u>shall not trip</u> : (s) L1: L2: L3: | | N/A |
| 8.3.3.2 | Test of dielectric properties, impulse withstand voltage (Uimp indicated): | | |
| 8.3.3.4 part1 | The 1,2/50µs impulse voltage shall be applied five times for each polarity at intervals of 1s minimum | | |
| | - rated impulse withstand voltage (kV) : 8 | kV | |
| | - sea level of the laboratory: S | Sea level | |
| | - test Uimp main circuits (kV) : 9 | ,8kV | |
| | | | |
Report No. 28220270 001

| IEC 60947-2 | | | |
|-------------|---|-------------------------|---------|
| Clause | Requirement + Test | Result - Remark | Verdict |
| | - test Uimp auxiliary circuits (kV) : | - | |
| | - test Uimp control circuits (kV) : | 9,8kV | |
| | - test Uimp on open main contacts (equipment suitable for isolating) (kV) : | 12,3kV | |
| a) | Application of test voltage | | Р |
| | i) Between all terminals of the main circuit connected together (incl. control and auxiliary circuits connected to the main circuit) and the enclosure or mounting plate, with the contacts in all normal positions of operation. | | Р |
| | ii) Between each pole of the main circuit and the other poles connected together and to the enclosure or mounting plate, with the contacts in all normal positions of operation. | | Р |
| | iii) Between each control and auxiliary circuit not normally connected to the main circuit and:the main circuit | | Р |
| | - other circuits | | Р |
| | - exposed conductive parts | | Р |
| | - enclosure of mounting plate | | Р |
| | iv) equipment suitable for isolation | | Р |
| | equipment not suitable for isolation | | N/A |
| | no unintentional disruptive discharge during the test's | | Р |
| | Test of dielectric properties, dielectric withstand voltage | e (Uimp not indicated): | |
| | - rated insulation voltage (V) : | 750v | |
| | - main circuits, test voltage for 1 min (V) | 3000v | |
| | - auxiliary circuits, test voltage for 1 min (V) | - | |
| | - control circuits, test voltage for 1 min (V) | 3000v | |
| 8.3.3.2.2 | Application of test voltage | | |
| 1) | with circuit-breaker in the closed position | | |
| | - between all live parts of all poles connected together and the frame of the circuit-breaker . | | Р |
| | - between each pole and all the other poles connected to the frame of the circuit-breaker | | Р |
| 2) | with the circuit-breaker in the open position and, additionally, in the tripped position, if any. | | |
| | - between all live parts of all poles connected together and the frame of the circuit-breaker. | | Р |

Γ

Report No. 28220270 001

| | | IEC 60947-2 | |
|--------|--------------------|-----------------|---------|
| Clause | Requirement + Test | Result - Remark | Verdict |
| | | | |

| | - between the terminals of one side connected together and the terminals of the other side connected together. | | Ρ |
|-----------|--|----------|-----|
| b) | Control and auxiliary circuits | | |
| 1) | - between all the control and auxiliary circuits which are not normally connected to the main circuit, connected together, and the frame of the circuit- breaker. | | Ρ |
| 2) | - where appropriate, between each part of the control an auxiliary circuits which may be isolated from the other parts during normal operation and all the other parts connected together. | | Ρ |
| | No unintentional disruptive discharge during the tests | | Р |
| 8.3.3.2 | For circuit-breaker suitable for isolation, the leakage current shall be measured through each pole with the contacts in the open position, at a test voltage of 1,1 Ue, and shall not exceed 0,5mA. | | Ρ |
| 8.3.3.3 | Mechanical operation and operational performance cap | pability | |
| 8.3.3.3.2 | Construction and mechanical operation | | |
| a) | Construction | | |
| | A withdrawable circuit-breaker shall be checked for the requirements stated in 7.1.1 | | N/A |
| | A circuit-breaker with stored energy operation shall be checked for compliance with 7.2.1.1.5, regarding the charge indicator and the direction of operation of manual energy storing | | N/A |
| b) | Mechanical operation | | |
| | A circuit-breaker with dependent power operation shall comply with the requirements stated in 7.2.1.1.3 | | N/A |
| | A circuit-breaker with dependent power operation shall operate with the operating mechanism charged to the minimum and maximum limits stated by the manufacturer | | N/A |
| | A circuit-breaker with stored energy operation shall comply with the requirements stated in 7.2.1.5 with the auxiliary supply voltage at 85% and 110% of the rated control supply voltage. | | N/A |
| | It shall also be verified that the moving contacts cannot be moved from the open position when the operating mechanism is charged to slightly below the full charge as evidenced by the indicating device | | N/A |
| | For a trip-free circuit-breaker it shall not be possible to maintain the contacts in the touching or closed position when the tripping release is in the position to trip the circuit-breaker | | N/A |

| IEC 60947-2 | | | |
|-------------|---|-----------------|---------|
| Clause | Requirement + Test | Result - Remark | Verdict |
| | If the closing and opening times of a circuit-breaker are stated by the manufacturer, such times shall comply with the stated values | | N/A |
| c) | Undervoltage releases | | |
| | Undervoltage releases shall comply with the requirements of 7.2.1.3 of Part 1. For this purpose, the release shall be fitted to a circuit-breaker having the maximum current rating for which the release is suitable | | Р |
| i) | Drop out voltage | | |
| | It shall be verified that the release operates to open the circuit-breaker between the voltage limits specified | | Р |
| | The voltage shall be reduced from rated voltage at a rate to reach 0 V in approximately 30 s $$ | | Ρ |
| | The test for the lower limit is made without current in the main circuit and without previous heating of the release coil | | Р |
| | In the case of a release with a range of rated voltages, this test applies to the maximum voltage of the range | | Р |
| | The test for the upper limit is made starting from a constant temperature corresponding to the application of rated control supply voltage to the release and rated current in the main poles of the circuit-breaker | | Р |
| | This test may be combined with the temperature-rise test of 8.3.3.6 | | Р |
| | In the case of a release with a range of rated voltages, this test is made at both the minimum and maximum rated control supply voltages | | Р |
| ii) | Test for limits of operation | | |
| | Starting with the circuit-breaker open, at the temperature of the test room, and with the supply voltage at 30% rated maximum control supply voltage, it shall be verified that the circuit-breaker cannot be closed by the operation of the actuator | | Ρ |
| | When the supply voltage is raised to 85% of the minimum control supply voltage, it shall be verified that the circuit-breaker can be closed by the operation of the actuator | | Р |
| iii) | Performance under overvoltage conditions | | |
| | With the circuit-breaker closed and without current in the main circuit, it shall be verified that the undervoltage release will withstand the application of 110% rated control supply voltage for 4 h without impairing its functions | | Ρ |

| Clause Requirement + Test Result - Remark Verdict | | | | |
|---|--------|--------------------|-----------------|--|
| | Clause | Requirement + Test | Result - Remark | |

| d) | Shunt releases | | |
|-----------|--|------------|-----|
| | Shunt releases shall comply with the requirements of 7.2.1.4 of Part 1. For this purpose, the release shall be fitted to a circuit-breaker having the maximum rated current for which the release is suitable | | Ρ |
| | It shall be verified that the release will operate to open the circuit-breaker at 70% rated control supply voltage when tested at an ambient temperature of + 55 °C \pm 2 °C without current in the main poles of the circuit- breaker | | P |
| | In the case of a release having a range of rated control supply voltages, the test voltage shall be 70% of the minimum rated control supply voltage | | Р |
| 8.3.3.3.3 | Operational performance capability without current. | | |
| | Type designation or serial number | HDL36150 | |
| | Sample no: | #01 | |
| | Rated current In (A) | 150A | |
| | Rated operational voltage: Ue (V) | AC525V | |
| | Rated control supply voltage of closing mechanism: Uc (V) | AC220~240V | |
| | Rated control supply voltage of shunt releases: Uc (V) | AC220~240V | |
| | Rated control supply voltage undervoltage releases: Uc (V) | AC220~240V | |
| | Ambient temperature 10-40 °C : | 30 | Р |
| | Number of operating cycles per hour | 120 | Р |
| | Number of cycles without current (total) (closing mechanism energized at the rated Uc) | 7000 | Р |
| | Number of cycles without current (without releases) | | N/A |
| | Applied voltage: closing mechanism (V) | AC240V | Р |
| | 10% of total cycles for circuit-breaker with fitted shunt release: (50% at the beginning- and 50% at the end of the test.) Energized at the rated Uc | | P |
| | Applied voltage: shunt releases (V) | AC240V | Р |
| | 10% of total cycles for circuit-breaker with undervoltage releases: (50% at the beginning- and 50% at the end of the test.) Energized at the minimum rated Uc | | P |

| IEC 60947-2 | | | |
|-------------|--|------------------------|---------|
| Clause | Requirement + Test | Result - Remark | Verdict |
| | 10 cycles without applied voltage at the undervoltage releases. (Shall not possible to close the circuit-breaker.) | | Р |
| | Applied voltage: undervoltage releases (V) | AC220V | Р |
| | Electrical components do not exceed the value indicated in tab. 7. | | N/A |
| 8.3.3.3.4 | Operational performance capability with current. | | |
| | Rated current: In (A) | 150A | |
| | Maximum rated operational voltage: Ue (V) | AC525V | |
| | Conductor cross-sectional area (mm ²) : | 50mm ² | Р |
| | Number of operating cycles per hour | 120 | Р |
| | Number of cycles with current (total) (closing mechanism energized at the rated Uc) | 1000 | Р |
| | Applied voltage: closing mechanism (V) | AC240V | Р |
| | For circuit-breaker fitted with adjustable releases, test shall be made with the overload setting at maximum and short-circuit setting at minimum. | | N/A |
| | Conditions, make/break operations: | | |
| | - test voltage U/Ue = 1,0 (V)L1: L2: L3: | 526 526 526 | Р |
| | - test current I/Ie = 1,0 (A)L1: L2: L3: | 152 152 153 | Р |
| | - power factor/time constant: | 0,82 | Р |
| | - frequency: (Hz) | 50 | Р |
| | - on-time (ms): | 247 | Р |
| | - off-time (s): | 29,7 | Р |
| | Electrical components do not exceed the value indicated in tab. 7. | | N/A |
| 8.3.3.3.5 | Additional test of operational performance capability withdrawable circuit-breaker. | without current for | |
| | Number of operations cycles : 100 | | N/A |
| | After test, the isolating contacts, withdrawable mechanism and interlocks shall be suitable for further service. | | N/A |
| 8.3.3.4 | Overload performance | | |
| | this test applies to circuit-breaker of rated current up | to and including 630 A | |
| | Type designation or serial number | HDL36150 | |

Report No. 28220270 001

| Clause | Requirement + Test | Result - Remark | Verdict |
|--------|--------------------|-----------------|---------|

| | Sample no: | #01 | |
|--------|--|-----------------------------------|-----|
| | Rated current In (A) | 150A | |
| | Rated operational voltage: Ue (V) | AC525V | |
| | Rated control supply voltage of closing mechanism: Uc (V) | AC220~240V | |
| | Rated control supply voltage of shunt releases: Uc (V) | AC22~240V | |
| | Rated control supply voltage undervoltage releases: Uc (V) | AC220~240V | |
| | Ambient temperature 10-40 °C : | 30 | Р |
| | Number of operating cycles per hour | 120 | Р |
| | Maximum rated operational voltage: Ue (V) | AC525V | Р |
| | Number of operating cycles per hour | 120 | Р |
| | Number of cycles with current (total) (closing mechanism energized at the rated Uc) | 12 | Р |
| | Applied voltage: closing mechanism (V) | AC240V | Р |
| | For circuit-breaker fitted with adjustable releases, test shall be made with the overload/short-circuit settings at maximum. | | N/A |
| | Conditions, overload operations: | | |
| | - test voltage U/Ue = 1,05 (V)L1: L2: L3: | 556 556 556 | Р |
| | - test current AC/DC: I/Ie = 6,0/2.5 (A) L1: L2: L3: | 902 902 903 | Р |
| | - power factor/time constant: | 0,52 | Р |
| | - Number of cycles manually opened: 9 | 9 | Р |
| | - Number of cycles automatically opened by an overload release: 3 | 3 | Р |
| | - frequency: (Hz) | 50 | Р |
| | - on-time max 2s: | 1,13 | Р |
| .3.3.5 | Verification of dielectric withstand | | |
| | - equal to twice the rated operational voltage with a minimum of 1000 V for 5 seconds | 1050 V Leakage current <0,01mA | Р |
| | - no breakdown or flashover | Yes | Р |

Report No. 28220270 001

| | IEC 60947-2 | | |
|---------|--|---|--------|
| Clause | Requirement + Test | Result - Remark | Verdic |
| | For circuit-breaker suitable for isolation, the leakage current shall be measured through each pole with the contacts in the open position, at a test voltage of 1,1 Ue, and shall not exceed 2 mA. | | Р |
| 8.3.3.6 | Verification of temperature-rise | | |
| | - the values of temperature-rise do not exceed those specified in tab. 7. | | Р |
| | Temperature rise of main circuit terminals \leq 80 K (K) : | See table: temperature rise measurement | Р |
| | conductor cross-sectional area (mm ²) : | 50 | Р |
| | test current le (A) : | 150 | Р |
| 8.3.3.7 | Verification of overload releases | | |
| | Test current: 1.45 times the value of their current setting at the reference temperature: (A) | 218 | Р |
| | Conventional tripping time: <1h when In < 63A, <2h when In > 63 A | 12min11s | Р |
| 8.3.3.8 | Verification of undervoltage and shunt releases | | |
| | Circuit-breaker fitted with undervoltage releases. The release shall not operate at 70% of the minimum control supply voltage - | | Р |
| | and shall operate at 35% of the maximum control supply voltage. | | Р |
| | Circuit-breaker fitted with shunt releases. The release shall operate at 70% of the minimum rated control supply voltage. Test made at room temperature. | | Р |
| 8.3.3.9 | Verification of the main contact position for circuit-breal | kers for isolation | Р |
| | actuating force for opening (N): | | _ |
| | test force with blocked main contacts for 10 s (N) .: | | |
| | Dependent power operation | | N/A |
| | Supply voltage of 110% of rated voltage (V) | | N/A |
| | Three attempts of 5 s to operate the equipment at intervals of 5 min. | | N/A |
| | Independent power operation | | Р |
| | Three attempts to operate the equipment by the stored energy. | | Р |
| | Lock ability of driving mechanism in OFF-position at test force and blocked main contacts | | Р |
| | Position indicator does not show OFF-position after capture of test force at blocked main contacts | | Р |

IEC 60947-2

Clause Requirement + Test

Result - Remark

Verdict

| 8.3.3 | TEST SEQUENCE I: GENERAL PERFORMANCE CH | HARACTERISTICS | |
|-----------|---|----------------|-----|
| 8.3.3.1 | Tripping limits and characteristic | | |
| 8.3.3.1.2 | Opening under short-circuit conditions | | |
| | Manufacturer's name or trademark | SQUARE D | |
| | Type designation or serial number | HJL36150 | |
| | Sample no: | #02(F2) | |
| | Rated operational voltage: Ue (V) | AC525V | |
| | Rated current: In (A) | 150A | |
| | Ambient temperature 10-40 °C : | 15 | Р |
| | Value of the tripping current declared by the manufacturer for a single pole, at which value they shall operate. | 1560A | |
| | Range of adjustable setting current. (A) | 1300A | |
| | Time delay stated by the manufacturer, in the case of definite time delay releases. | | N/A |
| | Electromagnetic over current releases | | |
| | Test current: 80% of the rated, or minimum adjustable setting current: (A) | | N/A |
| | Operating time: >0,2s in case of instantaneous releases: L1-L2: L1-L3: L2-L3: N-Lx: | | N/A |
| | Operating time: > twice time delay stated by the manufacturer, in the case of definite time delay releases: L1-L2: L1-L3: L2-L3: N-Lx: | | N/A |
| | Test current: 120% of the rated, or minimum adjustable setting current: (A) | | N/A |
| | Operating time: <0,2s in case of instantaneous releases: L1-L2: L1-L3: L2-L3: N-Lx: | | N/A |

ſ

Report No. 28220270 001

| | IEC 60947-2 | | |
|--------|--|----------------------------------|---------|
| Clause | Requirement + Test | Result - Remark | Verdict |
| | Operating time: < twice time delay stated by the manufacturer, in the case of definite time delay releases: L1-L2: L1-L3: L2-L3: N-Lx: | | N/A |
| | Test current: 80% of the maximum adjustable setting current: (A) | 1,04 | Р |
| | Operating time: >0,2s in case of instantaneous releases: L1-L2: L1-L3: L2-L3: N-Lx: | >0,2s >0,2s >0,2s >0,2s | P |
| | Operating time: > twice time delay stated by the manufacturer, in the case of definite time delay releases: L1-L2: L1-L3: L2-L3: N-Lx: | | N/A |
| | Test current: 120% of the maximum adjustable setting current: (A) | 1,56 | Р |
| | Operating time: <0,2s in case of instantaneous releases: L1-L2: L1-L3: L2-L3: N-Lx: | 26ms 19ms 23ms | P |
| | Operating time: < twice time delay stated by the manufacturer, in the case of definite time delay releases: L1-L2: L1-L3: L2-L3: N-Lx: | | N/A |
| | Test current: tripping current declared for single pole operation (A) | 1,56 | Р |
| | Operating time: < 0,2 s in case of instantaneous release: L1: L2: L3: N: | 19ms 22ms 18ms | Р |
| | Operating time: < twice time delay stated by manufacturer in case of definite time delay releases L1: L2: L3: N: | | N/A |
| | Electronic over current releases | | |

| IEC 60947-2 | | | |
|-------------|--|--------------------|---------|
| Clause | Requirement + Test | Result - Remark | Verdict |
| | For circuit-breakers with an electronic over current release, the operation of the short-circuit releases shall be verified by one test only on each pole individually. | | N/A |
| | Test current: 80% of the rated, or minimum adjustable setting current: (A) | | N/A |
| | Operating time: >0,2s in case of instantaneous releases: L1: L2: L3: N: | | N/A |
| | Operating time: > twice time delay stated by the manufacturer, in the case of definite time dela releases: L1 L2 L3 | y : 2: 3: | N/A |
| | Test current: 120% of the rated, or minimum adjustable setting current: (A) | | N/A |
| | Operating time: <0,2s in case of instantaneous releases: L1 L2 L3 | : 2: 3: | N/A |
| | Operating time: < twice time delay stated by the manufacturer, in the case of definite time dela releases: L2 L3 N | y : :: :: | N/A |
| | Test current: 80% of the maximum adjustable setting current: (A) | | N/A |
| | Operating time: >0,2s in case of instantaneous releases: L1 L2 L3 N | : 2: 3: | N/A |
| | Operating time: > twice time delay stated by the manufacturer, in the case of definite time dela releases: L2 L3 N | y : :: :: | N/A |
| | Test current: 120% of the maximum adjustable setting current: (A) | | N/A |

Report No. 28220270 001

| | IEC 60947-2 | | |
|-----------|--|-----------------|---------|
| Clause | Requirement + Test | Result - Remark | Verdict |
| | Operating time: <0,2s in case of instantaneous releases: L1 L2 L3 N | | N/A |
| | Operating time: < twice time delay stated by the manufacturer, in the case of definite time delay releases: L1 L2 L3 N | | N/A |
| 8.3.3.1.3 | Opening under overload conditions | - | |
| a) | Instantaneous or definite time-delay releases | _ | |
| | Manufacturer's name or trademark | | |
| | Type designation or serial number | | |
| | Sample no: | | |
| | Rated operational voltage: Ue (V) | | |
| | Rated current: In (A) | | |
| | Ambient temperature 10-40 °C : | | N/A |
| | Value of the tripping current declared by the manufacturer for a single pole, at which value they shall operate. | | N/A |
| | Range of adjustable setting current. (A) | | N/A |
| | Time delay stated by the manufacturer, in the case of definite time delay releases. | | N/A |
| | Test current: 90% of the rated, or minimum adjustable setting current: (A) | | N/A |
| | Operating time: >0,2s in case of instantaneous releases: | | N/A |
| | Operating time: > twice time delay stated by the manufacturer, in the case of definite time delay releases. | | N/A |
| | Test current: 90% of the maximum adjustable setting current: (A) | | N/A |
| | Operating time: >0,2s in case of instantaneous releases | | N/A |
| | Operating time: > twice time delay stated by the manufacturer, in the case of definite time delay releases. | | N/A |
| | Test current: 110% of the rated, or minimum adjustable setting current: (A) circuit-breaker with neutral pole: 1,2x110% (A) | | N/A |

| www.tuv.hu | Page 48 of 173 | Report No | o. 28220270 001 |
|------------|---|-----------------|-----------------|
| | IEC 60947-2 | | |
| Clause | Requirement + Test | Result - Remark | Verdict |
| | Operating time: <0,2s in case of instantaneous releases: | | N/A |
| | Operating time: < twice time delay stated by the manufacturer, in the case of definite time delay releases. | | N/A |
| | Test current: 110% of the maximum adjustable setting current: (A) circuit-breaker with neutral pole: 1,2x110% (A) | | N/A |
| | Operating time: <0,2s in case of instantaneous releases | | N/A |
| | Operating time: < twice time delay stated by the manufacturer, in the case of definite time delay releases. | | N/A |
| b) | Inverse time delay releases | i | |
| | Manufacturer's name or trademark | SQUARE D | |
| | Type designation or serial number | HJL36150 | |
| | Sample no: | #02(F2) | |
| | Rated operational voltage: Ue (V) | AC525V | |
| | Rated current: In (A) | 150A | |
| | | | |

| Rated operational voltage: Ue (V) | AC525V | |
|---|--------|-----|
| Rated current: In (A) | 150A | |
| For releases dependent of ambient air temperature: Reference temperature | 40 °C | Р |
| Test ambient temperature (°C) | 40 °C | Р |
| For releases dependent on ambient air temperature, the operating characteristics shall be verified at the reference temperature, the release being energized on all phase poles. If the test made at a different ambient temperature, a correction shall be made in accordance with the manufacturer's correction temperature/current data | | N/A |
| For thermal-magnetic releases independent of ambient temperature: Tests shall be made at 30°C and 20°C or 40°C, the release being energized on all phase poles | | N/A |
| For electronic releases, the operating characteristic shall be verified at the ambient temperature of the test room (see 6.1.1 of IEC 60947-1), the release being energised on all phase poles. | | N/A |
| Test ambient air temperature: | | |
| Range of adjustable setting current: (A) | 150 | |
| Releases, dependent of ambient air temperature: Reference temperature (°C) | 40 | Р |

Γ

Report No. 28220270 001

| | IEC 60947-2 | | |
|--------|--|-----------------|---------|
| Clause | Requirement + Test | Result - Remark | Verdict |
| | Thermal Magnetic releases, independent of ambient air temperature: at 30°C | | N/A |
| | Test current: 105% of the rated, or minimum adjustable setting current: (A) | | N/A |
| | Conventional non-tripping time: | | N/A |

| Conventional non-tripping time: 1h when In < 63A, 2h when In > 63 A | | N/A |
|---|--------------------------------|-----|
| Test current: 130% of the rated, or minimum adjustable setting current: (A) | | N/A |
| For circuit-breakers having an identified neutral pole provided with an overload release (see 8.3.3.1.1), the test current at the conventional tripping current shall be multiplied by the factor 1,2. | | N/A |
| Conventional tripping time: <1h when In < 63A, <2h when In > 63 A | | N/A |
| Test current: 105% of the maximum adjustable setting current: (A) | 158 | Ρ |
| Conventional non-tripping time: 1h when In < 63A, 2h when In > 63 A | >2h | Ρ |
| Test current: 130% of the maximum adjustable setting current: (A) | 195 | Ρ |
| For circuit-breakers having an identified neutral pole provided with an overload release (see 8.3.3.1.1), the test current at the conventional tripping current shall be multiplied by the factor 1,2. | | N/A |
| Conventional tripping time: <1h when In < 63A, <2h when In > 63 A | 1min21s | Ρ |
| Thermal Magnetic releases, independent of ambient air | r temperature: at 20°C or 40°C | |
| Test ambient air temperature: | | N/A |
| Test current: 105% of the rated, or minimum adjustable setting current: (A) | | N/A |
| Conventional non-tripping time: 1h when In < 63A, 2h when In > 63 A | | N/A |
| Test current: 130% of the rated, or minimum adjustable setting current: (A) | | N/A |
| For circuit-breakers having an identified neutral pole provided with an overload release (see 8.3.3.1.1), the test current at the conventional tripping current shall be multiplied by the factor 1,2. | | N/A |
| Conventional tripping time: <1h when In < 63A, <2h when In > 63 A | | N/A |
| Test current: 105% of the maximum adjustable setting current: (A) | | N/A |
| Conventional non-tripping time: 1h when In < 63A, 2h when In > 63 A | | N/A |

| ww.tuv.hu | Page 50 of 173 | Report No. 2822 | 0270 00 |
|-----------|---|-----------------|---------|
| | IEC 60947-2 | | |
| Clause | Requirement + Test | Result - Remark | Verdic |
| | Test current: 130% of the maximum adjustable setting current: (A) | | N/A |
| | For circuit-breakers having an identified neutral pole provided with an overload release (see 8.3.3.1.1), the test current at the conventional tripping current shall be multiplied by the factor 1,2. | | N/A |
| | Conventional tripping time: <1h when In < 63A, <2h when In > 63 A | | N/A |
| | An additional test, at a current specified by the manufa characteristic of the releases conform to the curves pro- | | |
| | Releases, dependent of ambient air temperature: Reference temperature (°C) | 40 | Р |
| | Releases, independent of ambient air temperature: at 30°C | | N/A |
| | Test ambient air temperature: | | |
| | Test current: at current specified by the manufacturer to verify the time/current characteristic of the releases conform to the curves provided by the manufacturer. % at the rated, or minimum adjustable setting current: (% or A) | 300%ln=450A | Ρ |
| | Tripping time acc. time/current characteristic of the releases conform to the curves provided by the manufacturer. (within the stated tolerances) | 52s | Ρ |
| | Releases, independent of ambient air temperature: at 2 | 20°C or 40°C | |
| | Test ambient air temperature: | | N/A |
| | Test current: at current specified by the manufacturer to verify the time/current characteristic of the releases conform to | | N/A |

| | the curves provided by the manufacturer. % at the rated, or minimum adjustable setting current: (% or A) | |
|-----------|---|-----|
| | Tripping time acc. time/current characteristic of the releases conform to the curves provided by the manufacturer. (within the stated tolerances) | N/A |
| 8.3.3.1.4 | Additional test for definite time-delay releases | |
| a) | Time delay | |
| | Test is made at a current equal to 1,5 times the current setting. If the test current overlaps with another tripping characteristic (e.g. an instantaneous tripping characteristic), the trip setting and the test current shall be reduced as necessary to prevent premature tripping. | |
| | overload releases: (all phase poles loaded) | N/A |

ſ

Report No. 28220270 001

| IEC 60947-2 | | | |
|-------------|---|-----------------|--------|
| Clause | Requirement + Test | Result - Remark | Verdic |
| | for circuit-breakers having an identified neutral pole provided with an overload release, the test current for this release shall be 1,5 times the current setting; | | N/A |
| | short-circuit releases | | N/A |
| | Electromagnetic release: two poles in series carrying the test current, using successively all possible combinations of poles having a short-circuit release. | | N/A |
| | Electronic releases: on one pole chosen at random. | | N/A |
| | Test current: 1,5 times of the rated, or minimum adjustable setting current: (A) | | N/A |
| | Operating time, overload releases: (s) | | N/A |
| | Time-delay: between the limits stated by the manufacturer: | | N/A |
| | Operating time, <u>short-circuit releases</u> (<u>electromagnetic</u>): (s) L1-L2: L1-L3: L2-L3: | | N/A |
| | Time-delay: between the limits stated by the manufacturer: | | N/A |
| | Operating time, <u>short-circuit releases (electronic)</u> : (s) L1: L2: L3: | | N/A |
| | Time-delay: between the limits stated by the manufacturer: | | N/A |
| | Test current: 1,5 times of the maximum adjustable setting current: (A) | | N/A |
| | Operating time, overload releases: (s) | | N/A |
| | Time-delay: between the limits stated by the manufacturer: | | N/A |
| | Operating time, <u>short-circuit releases</u> (<u>electromagnetic</u>): (s) L1-L2: L1-L3: L2-L3: | | N/A |
| | Time-delay: between the limits stated by the manufacturer: | | N/A |
| | Operating time, <u>short-circuit releases (electronic)</u> : (s) L1: L2: L3: | | N/A |
| | Time-delay: between the limits stated by the manufacturer: | | N/A |

Page 52 of 173

Report No. 28220270 001

Verdict

| Clause | Requirement + Test | Result - Remark |
|--------|--------------------|-----------------|

| b) | Non-tripping duration | |
|----|---|-----|
| | Firstly, the test current equal to 1,5 times the current setting is maintained for a time interval equal to the non-tripping duration stated by the manufacturer. | |
| | Then, the current is reduced to the rated current and maintained at this value for twice the time-delay stated by the manufacturer. The circuit-breaker shall not trip. | |
| | overload releases: (all phase poles loaded) | N/A |
| | for circuit-breakers having an identified neutral pole provided with an overload release, the test current for this release shall be 1,5 times the current setting; | N/A |
| | short-circuit releases | N/A |
| | Electromagnetic release: two poles in series carrying the test current, using successively all possible combinations of poles having a short-circuit release. | N/A |
| | Electronic releases: on one pole chosen at random. | N/A |
| | Test current: 1,5 times of the minimum adjustable setting current: (A) | N/A |
| | non-tripping duration stated by the manufacturer for overload release: (s) | N/A |
| | non-tripping duration stated by the manufacturer for short-circuit release thermal magnetic: (s) | N/A |
| | non-tripping duration stated by the manufacturer for short-circuit release electronic: (s) | N/A |
| | Time duration of current when reduced to the rated current: shall be twice the delay-time stated by the manufacturer: (s) | N/A |
| | Rated current | N/A |
| | Operating time, <u>overload releases</u> : the circuit-breaker does not trip: | N/A |
| | Operating time, <u>short-circuit releases</u> (electromagnetic), <u>shall not trip</u> : (s) L1-L2: L1-L3: L2-L3: | N/A |
| | Operating time, <u>short-circuit releases (electronic),</u> <u>shall not trip</u> : (s) L1: L2: L3: | N/A |
| | Test current: 1,5 times of maximum adjustable setting current: (A) | N/A |
| | non-tripping duration stated by the manufacturer for overload release: (s) | N/A |
| | non-tripping duration stated by the manufacturer for short-circuit release thermal magnetic: (s) | N/A |

ſ

Report No. 28220270 001

| IEC 60947-2 | | | |
|------------------|---|-----------------------------------|---------|
| Clause | Requirement + Test | Result - Remark | Verdict |
| | non-tripping duration stated by the manufacturer for short-circuit release electronic: (s) | | N/A |
| | Time duration of current when reduced to the rated current: shall be twice the delay-time stated by the manufacturer: (s) | | N/A |
| | Rated current | | N/A |
| | Operating time, <u>overload releases</u> : the circuit-breaker does not trip: | | N/A |
| | Operating time, <u>short-circuit releases</u> (<u>electromagnetic</u>), <u>shall not trip</u> : (s) L1-L2: L1-L3: L2-L3: | | N/A |
| | Operating time, <u>short-circuit releases (electronic),</u> <u>shall not trip</u> : (s) L1: L2: L3: | | N/A |
| 8.3.3.2 | Test of dielectric properties, impulse withstand voltage | (Uimp indicated): | |
| 8.3.3.4 part1 | The 1,2/50µs impulse voltage shall be applied five time of 1s minimum | es for each polarity at intervals | |
| | - rated impulse withstand voltage (kV) : | 8kV | |
| | - sea level of the laboratory: | Sea level | |
| | - test Uimp main circuits (kV) : | 9,8kV | |
| | - test Uimp auxiliary circuits (kV) : | - | |
| | - test Uimp control circuits (kV) : | - | |
| | - test Uimp on open main contacts (equipment suitable for isolating) (kV) : | 12,3kV | |
| a) | Application of test voltage | | |
| | i) Between all terminals of the main circuit connected together (incl. control and auxiliary circuits connected to the main circuit) and the enclosure or mounting plate, with the contacts in all normal positions of operation. | | Р |
| | ii) Between each pole of the main circuit and the other poles connected together and to the enclosure or mounting plate, with the contacts in all normal positions of operation. | | Р |
| | iii) Between each control and auxiliary circuit not normally connected to the main circuit and:the main circuit | | N/A |
| | - other circuits | | N/A |
| | - exposed conductive parts | | N/A |
| | - enclosure of mounting plate | | N/A |

Γ

Report No. 28220270 001

| | IEC 00947-2 | | |
|--------|--------------------|-----------------|---------|
| Clause | Requirement + Test | Result - Remark | Verdict |
| • | | | • |

| | iv) equipment suitable for isolation | | P |
|-----------|--|-------------------------|-----|
| | equipment not suitable for isolation | | N/A |
| | - no unintentional disruptive discharge during the test's | | Р |
| | Test of dielectric properties, dielectric withstand voltage | e (Uimp not indicated): | |
| | - rated insulation voltage (V) : | 750v | |
| | - main circuits, test voltage for 1 min (V) | 3000v | |
| | - auxiliary circuits, test voltage for 1 min (V) | - | |
| | - control circuits, test voltage for 1 min (V) | - | |
| 8.3.3.2.2 | Application of test voltage | | |
| 1) | with circuit-breaker in the closed position | | |
| | - between all live parts of all poles connected together and the frame of the circuit-breaker . | | Р |
| | - between each pole and all the other poles connected to the frame of the circuit-breaker | | Р |
| 2) | with the circuit-breaker in the open position and, additionally, in the tripped position, if any. | | Р |
| | - between all live parts of all poles connected together and the frame of the circuit-breaker. | | Р |
| | - between the terminals of one side connected together and the terminals of the other side connected together. | | Р |
| b) | Control and auxiliary circuits | I | |
| 1) | - between all the control and auxiliary circuits which are not normally connected to the main circuit, connected together, and the frame of the circuit- breaker. | | N/A |
| 2) | - where appropriate, between each part of the control an auxiliary circuits which may be isolated from the other parts during normal operation and all the other parts connected together. | | N/A |
| | No unintentional disruptive discharge during the tests | | Р |
| 8.3.3.2 | For circuit-breaker suitable for isolation, the leakage current shall be measured through each pole with the contacts in the open position, at a test voltage of 1,1 Ue, and shall not exceed 0,5mA. | <0,03mA | Р |

Verdict

IEC 60947-2

| Clause | Dequirement : Test |
|--------|--------------------|
| Clause | Requirement + Test |

Result - Remark

| 8.3.3.3 | Mechanical operation and operational performance capability | |
|-----------|---|-----|
| 8.3.3.3.2 | Construction and mechanical operation | |
| a) | Construction | |
| | A withdrawable circuit-breaker shall be checked for the requirements stated in 7.1.1 | N/A |
| | A circuit-breaker with stored energy operation shall be checked for compliance with 7.2.1.1.5, regarding the charge indicator and the direction of operation of manual energy storing | N/A |
| b) | Mechanical operation | |
| | A circuit-breaker with dependent power operation shall comply with the requirements stated in 7.2.1.1.3 | N/A |
| | A circuit-breaker with dependent power operation shall operate with the operating mechanism charged to the minimum and maximum limits stated by the manufacturer | N/A |
| | A circuit-breaker with stored energy operation shall comply with the requirements stated in 7.2.1.5 with the auxiliary supply voltage at 85% and 110% of the rated control supply voltage. | N/A |
| | It shall also be verified that the moving contacts cannot be moved from the open position when the operating mechanism is charged to slightly below the full charge as evidenced by the indicating device | N/A |
| | For a trip-free circuit-breaker it shall not be possible to maintain the contacts in the touching or closed position when the tripping release is in the position to trip the circuit-breaker | N/A |
| | If the closing and opening times of a circuit-breaker are stated by the manufacturer, such times shall comply with the stated values | N/A |
| c) | Undervoltage releases | |
| | Undervoltage releases shall comply with the requirements of 7.2.1.3 of Part 1. For this purpose, the release shall be fitted to a circuit-breaker having the maximum current rating for which the release is suitable | N/A |
| i) | Drop out voltage | |
| | It shall be verified that the release operates to open the circuit-breaker between the voltage limits specified | N/A |
| | The voltage shall be reduced from rated voltage at a rate to reach 0 V in approximately 30 s | N/A |

ſ

Report No. 28220270 001

| | IEC 60947-2 | IEC 60947-2 | | | |
|-----------|---|-----------------|---------|--|--|
| Clause | Requirement + Test | Result - Remark | Verdict | | |
| | The test for the lower limit is made without current in the main circuit and without previous heating of the release coil | | N/A | | |
| | In the case of a release with a range of rated voltages, this test applies to the maximum voltage of the range | | N/A | | |
| | The test for the upper limit is made starting from a constant temperature corresponding to the application of rated control supply voltage to the release and rated current in the main poles of the circuit-breaker | | N/A | | |
| | This test may be combined with the temperature-rise test of 8.3.3.6 | | N/A | | |
| | In the case of a release with a range of rated voltages, this test is made at both the minimum and maximum rated control supply voltages | | N/A | | |
| ii) | Test for limits of operation | | | | |
| | Starting with the circuit-breaker open, at the temperature of the test room, and with the supply voltage at 30% rated maximum control supply voltage, it shall be verified that the circuit-breaker cannot be closed by the operation of the actuator | | N/A | | |
| | When the supply voltage is raised to 85% of the minimum control supply voltage, it shall be verified that the circuit-breaker can be closed by the operation of the actuator | | N/A | | |
| iii) | Performance under overvoltage conditions | | | | |
| | With the circuit-breaker closed and without current in the main circuit, it shall be verified that the undervoltage release will withstand the application of 110% rated control supply voltage for 4 h without impairing its functions | | N/A | | |
| d) | Shunt releases | | | | |
| | Shunt releases shall comply with the requirements of 7.2.1.4 of Part 1. For this purpose, the release shall be fitted to a circuit-breaker having the maximum rated current for which the release is suitable | | N/A | | |
| | It shall be verified that the release will operate to open the circuit-breaker at 70% rated control supply voltage when tested at an ambient temperature of + 55 °C \pm 2 °C without current in the main poles of the circuit- breaker | | N/A | | |
| | In the case of a release having a range of rated control supply voltages, the test voltage shall be 70% of the minimum rated control supply voltage | | N/A | | |
| 8.3.3.3.3 | Operational performance capability without current. | | | | |
| | Type designation or serial number | HJL36150 | | | |

Report No. 28220270 001

IEC 60947-2

Clause Requirement + Test Result - Remark Verdict

| | Sample no: | #02(F2) | |
|-----------|--|-------------------|-----|
| | Rated current In (A) | 150A | |
| | Rated operational voltage: Ue (V) | AC525V | |
| | Rated control supply voltage of closing mechanism: Uc (V) | - | |
| | Rated control supply voltage of shunt releases: Uc (V) | - | |
| | Rated control supply voltage undervoltage releases: Uc (V) | - | |
| | Ambient temperature 10-40 °C : | 12 | Р |
| | Number of operating cycles per hour | 120 | Р |
| | Number of cycles without current (total) (closing mechanism energized at the rated Uc) | 7000 | Р |
| | Number of cycles without current (without releases) | | N/A |
| | Applied voltage: closing mechanism (V) | | N/A |
| | 10% of total cycles for circuit-breaker with fitted shunt release:(50% at the beginning- and 50% at the end of the test.)Energized at the rated Uc | | N/A |
| | Applied voltage: shunt releases (V) | | N/A |
| | 10% of total cycles for circuit-breaker with undervoltage releases: (50% at the beginning- and 50% at the end of the test.) Energized at the minimum rated Uc | | N/A |
| | 10 cycles without applied voltage at the undervoltage releases. (Shall not possible to close the circuit-breaker.) | | N/A |
| | Applied voltage: undervoltage releases (V) | | N/A |
| | Electrical components do not exceed the value indicated in tab. 7. | | N/A |
| 3.3.3.3.4 | Operational performance capability with current. | | |
| | Rated current: In (A) | 150A | |
| | Maximum rated operational voltage: Ue (V) | AC525V | |
| | Conductor cross-sectional area (mm ²) : | 50mm ² | Р |
| | Number of operating cycles per hour | 120 | Р |
| | Number of cycles with current (total) (closing mechanism energized at the rated Uc) | 1000 | Р |
| | Applied voltage: closing mechanism (V) | | N/A |

Report No. 28220270 001

| Clause | Requirement + Test | Result - Remark | Verdict |
|--------|--------------------|-----------------|---------|

| | For circuit-breaker fitted with adjustable releases, test shall be made with the overload setting at maximum and short-circuit setting at minimum. | | N/A |
|-----------|--|---------------------|-----|
| | Conditions, make/break operations: | | |
| | - test voltage U/Ue = 1,0 (V)L1: L2: L3: | 526 526 526 | Р |
| | - test current I/Ie = 1,0 (A)L1: L2: L3: | 152 152 153 | Р |
| | - power factor/time constant: | 0,82 | Р |
| | - frequency: (Hz) | 50 | Р |
| | - on-time (ms): | 102 | Р |
| | - off-time (s): | 29,8 | Р |
| | Electrical components do not exceed the value indicated in tab. 7. | | N/A |
| 8.3.3.3.5 | Additional test of operational performance capability withdrawable circuit-breaker. | without current for | |
| | Number of operations cycles : 100 | | N/A |
| | After test, the isolating contacts, withdrawable mechanism and interlocks shall be suitable for further service. | | N/A |
| 8.3.3.4 | Overload performance | | |
| | this test applies to circuit-breaker of rated current up to and including 630 A | | |
| | Type designation or serial number | HJL36150 | |
| | Sample no: | #02(F2) | |
| | Rated current In (A) | 150A | |
| | Rated operational voltage: Ue (V) | AC525V | |
| | Rated control supply voltage of closing mechanism: Uc (V) | - | |
| | Rated control supply voltage of shunt releases: Uc (V) | - | |
| | Rated control supply voltage undervoltage releases: Uc (V) | - | |
| | Ambient temperature 10-40 °C : | 12 | Р |
| | Number of operating cycles per hour | 120 | Р |
| | Maximum rated operational voltage: Ue (V) | AC525V | Р |
| | Number of operating cycles per hour | 120 | Р |

Γ

Report No. 28220270 001

| | | IEC 60947-2 | |
|--------|--------------------|-----------------|---------|
| Clause | Requirement + Test | Result - Remark | Verdict |
| | | · | |

| | Number of cycles with current (total) (closing mechanism energized at the rated Uc) | 12 | Р |
|---------|--|---|-----|
| | Applied voltage: closing mechanism (V) | | N/A |
| | For circuit-breaker fitted with adjustable releases, test shall be made with the overload/short-circuit settings at maximum. | | N/A |
| | Conditions, overload operations: | | |
| | - test voltage U/Ue = 1,05 (V)L1: L2: L3: | 552 552 552 | Р |
| | - test current AC/DC: I/Ie = 6,0/2.5 (A) L1: L2: L3: | 902 902 903 | Р |
| | - power factor/time constant: | 0,52 | Р |
| | - Number of cycles manually opened: 9 | 9 | Р |
| | - Number of cycles automatically opened by an overload release: 3 | 3 | Р |
| | - frequency: (Hz) | 50 | Р |
| | - on-time max 2s: | 0,981 | Р |
| 8.3.3.5 | Verification of dielectric withstand | | |
| | - equal to twice the rated operational voltage with a minimum of 1000 V for 5 seconds | 1050 V Leakage current <0,01mA | Р |
| | - no breakdown or flashover | Yes | Р |
| | For circuit-breaker suitable for isolation, the leakage current shall be measured through each pole with the contacts in the open position, at a test voltage of 1,1 Ue, and shall not exceed 2 mA. | | Р |
| 8.3.3.6 | Verification of temperature-rise | | |
| | - the values of temperature-rise do not exceed those specified in tab. 7. | | Р |
| | Temperature rise of main circuit terminals \leq 80 K (K) : | See table: temperature rise measurement | Р |
| | conductor cross-sectional area (mm ²) : | 50 | Р |
| | test current le (A) : | 150 | Р |
| 8.3.3.7 | Verification of overload releases | | |
| | Test current: 1.45 times the value of their current setting at the reference temperature: (A) | 218 | Р |
| | Conventional tripping time: <1h when In < 63A, <2h when In > 63 A | 47s | Р |

Report No. 28220270 001

| Clause | Requirement + Test | Result - Remark | Verdict |
|---------|---|-----------------|---------|
| | | | · |
| 8.3.3.8 | Verification of undervoltage and shunt releases | | |

| 0.3.3.0 | venincation of undervoltage and shunt releases | | |
|---------|---|--------------------|-----|
| | Circuit-breaker fitted with undervoltage releases. The release shall not operate at 70% of the minimum control supply voltage - | | N/A |
| | and shall operate at 35% of the maximum control supply voltage. | | N/A |
| | Circuit-breaker fitted with shunt releases. The release shall operate at 70% of the minimum rated control supply voltage. Test made at room temperature. | | N/A |
| 8.3.3.9 | Verification of the main contact position for circuit-break | kers for isolation | Р |
| | actuating force for opening (N): | 30 | |
| | test force with blocked main contacts for 10 s (N) $.:$ | 100 | |
| | Dependent power operation | | N/A |
| | Supply voltage of 110% of rated voltage (V) | | N/A |
| | Three attempts of 5 s to operate the equipment at intervals of 5 min. | | N/A |
| | Independent power operation | | N/A |
| | Three attempts to operate the equipment by the stored energy. | | N/A |
| | Lock ability of driving mechanism in OFF-position at test force and blocked main contacts | | N/A |
| | Position indicator does not show OFF-position after capture of test force at blocked main contacts | | Р |

| 8.3.3 | TEST SEQUENCE I: GENERAL PERFORMANCE C | CHARACTERISTICS | |
|-----------|--|-----------------|---|
| 8.3.3.1 | Tripping limits and characteristic | | |
| 8.3.3.1.2 | 3.1.2 Opening under short-circuit conditions | | |
| | Manufacturer's name or trademark | SQUARE D | |
| | Type designation or serial number | HDL26150 | |
| | Sample no: | #03(F2) | |
| | Rated operational voltage: Ue (V) | AC525V | |
| | Rated current: In (A) | 150A | |
| | Ambient temperature 10-40 °C : | 15 | Р |
| | Value of the tripping current declared by the manufacturer for a single pole, at which value they shall operate. | 1560A | |
| | Range of adjustable setting current. (A) | 1300A | |

Γ

Report No. 28220270 001

| IEC 60947-2 | | | |
|-------------|--|-----------------|---------|
| Clause | Requirement + Test | Result - Remark | Verdict |
| | Time delay stated by the manufacturer, in the case of definite time delay releases. | | N/A |
| | Electromagnetic over current releases | | |
| | Test current: 80% of the rated, or minimum adjustable setting current: (A) | | N/A |
| | Operating time: >0,2s in case of instantaneous releases: L1-L2: L1-L3: L2-L3: N-Lx: | | N/A |
| | Operating time: > twice time delay stated by the manufacturer, in the case of definite time delay releases: L1-L2: L1-L3: L2-L3: N-Lx: | | N/A |
| | Test current: 120% of the rated, or minimum adjustable setting current: (A) | | N/A |
| | Operating time: <0,2s in case of instantaneous releases: L1-L2: L1-L3: L2-L3: N-Lx: | | N/A |
| | Operating time: < twice time delay stated by the manufacturer, in the case of definite time delay releases: L1-L2: L1-L3: L2-L3: N-Lx: | | N/A |
| | Test current: 80% of the maximum adjustable setting current: (A) | 1,04 | Р |
| | Operating time: >0,2s in case of instantaneous releases: L1-L2: L1-L3: L2-L3: N-Lx: | >0,2s - - | P |
| | Operating time: > twice time delay stated by the manufacturer, in the case of definite time delay releases: L1-L2: L1-L3: L2-L3: N-Lx: | | N/A |
| | Test current: 120% of the maximum adjustable setting current: (A) | 1,56 | Р |

| | IEC 60947-2 | | |
|--------|--|-------------------|--------|
| Clause | Requirement + Test | Result - Remark | Verdic |
| | Operating time: <0,2s in case of instantaneous releases: L1-L2: L1-L3: L2-L3: N-Lx: | 21ms - - | P |
| | Operating time: < twice time delay stated by the manufacturer, in the case of definite time delay releases: L1-L2: L1-L3: L2-L3: N-Lx: | | N/A |
| | Test current: tripping current declared for single pole operation (A) | 1,56 | Р |
| | Operating time: < 0,2 s in case of instantaneous release: L1: L2: L3: N: | 31ms 28ms - | P |
| | Operating time: < twice time delay stated by manufacturer in case of definite time delay releases L1: L2: L3: N: | | N/A |
| | Electronic over current releases | | |
| | For circuit-breakers with an electronic over current release, the operation of the short-circuit releases shall be verified by one test only on each pole individually. | | N/A |
| | Test current: 80% of the rated, or minimum adjustable setting current: (A) | | N/A |
| | Operating time: >0,2s in case of instantaneous releases: L1: L2: L3: N: | | N/A |
| | Operating time: > twice time delay stated by the manufacturer, in the case of definite time delay releases: L1 L2 L3 N | | N/A |
| | Test current: 120% of the rated, or minimum adjustable setting current: (A) | | N/A |
| | Operating time: <0,2s in case of instantaneous releases: L2 L3 N | | N/A |

ſ

Report No. 28220270 001

| | ILC 00947-2 | | |
|--------|--------------------|-----------------|---------|
| Clause | Requirement + Test | Result - Remark | Verdict |
| | | · | |

| | Operating time: < twice time delay stated by the manufacturer, in the case of definite time delay releases: L1: L2: L3: N: | N/A |
|-----------|--|-----|
| | Test current: 80% of the maximum adjustable setting current: (A) | N/A |
| | Operating time: >0,2s in case of instantaneous releases: L1: L2: L3: N: | N/A |
| | Operating time: > twice time delay stated by the manufacturer, in the case of definite time delay releases: L1: L2: L3: N: | N/A |
| | Test current: 120% of the maximum adjustable setting current: (A) | N/A |
| | Operating time: <0,2s in case of instantaneous releases: L1: L2: L3: N: | N/A |
| | Operating time: < twice time delay stated by the manufacturer, in the case of definite time delay releases: L1: L2: L3: N: | N/A |
| 8.3.3.1.3 | Opening under overload conditions | |
| a) | Instantaneous or definite time-delay releases | |
| | Manufacturer's name or trademark | |
| | Type designation or serial number | |
| | Sample no: | |
| | Rated operational voltage: Ue (V) | |
| | Rated current: In (A) | |
| | Ambient temperature 10-40 °C : | N/A |
| _ | Value of the tripping current declared by the manufacturer for a single pole, at which value they shall operate. | N/A |
| | Range of adjustable setting current. (A) | N/A |

| IEC 60947-2 | | | |
|-------------|---|-----------------|---------|
| Clause | Requirement + Test | Result - Remark | Verdict |
| | Time delay stated by the manufacturer, in the case of definite time delay releases. | | N/A |
| | Test current: 90% of the rated, or minimum adjustable setting current: (A) | | N/A |
| | Operating time: >0,2s in case of instantaneous releases: | | N/A |
| | Operating time: > twice time delay stated by the manufacturer, in the case of definite time delay releases. | | N/A |
| | Test current: 90% of the maximum adjustable setting current: (A) | | N/A |
| | Operating time: >0,2s in case of instantaneous releases | | N/A |
| | Operating time: > twice time delay stated by the manufacturer, in the case of definite time delay releases. | | N/A |
| | Test current: 110% of the rated, or minimum adjustable setting current: (A) circuit-breaker with neutral pole: 1,2x110% (A) | | N/A |
| | Operating time: <0,2s in case of instantaneous releases: | | N/A |
| | Operating time: < twice time delay stated by the manufacturer, in the case of definite time delay releases. | | N/A |
| | Test current: 110% of the maximum adjustable setting current: (A) circuit-breaker with neutral pole: 1,2x110% (A) | | N/A |
| | Operating time: <0,2s in case of instantaneous releases | | N/A |
| | Operating time: < twice time delay stated by the manufacturer, in the case of definite time delay releases. | | N/A |
| b) | Inverse time delay releases | | |
| | Manufacturer's name or trademark | SQUARE D | |
| | Type designation or serial number | HDL26150 | |
| | Sample no: | #03(F2) | |
| | Rated operational voltage: Ue (V) | AC525V | |
| | Rated current: In (A) | 150A | |
| | For releases dependent of ambient air temperature: Reference temperature | 40 °C | Р |
| | Test ambient temperature (°C) | 40 °C | Р |

ſ

Report No. 28220270 001

| | 120 00347-2 | | |
|--------|--------------------|-----------------|---------|
| Clause | Requirement + Test | Result - Remark | Verdict |
| | | | |

| For releases dependent on ambient air temperature, the operating characteristics shall be verified at the reference temperature, the release being energized on all phase poles. If the test made at a different ambient temperature, a correction shall be made in accordance with the manufacturer's correction temperature/current data | | N/A |
|---|-----|-----|
| For thermal-magnetic releases independent of ambient temperature: Tests shall be made at 30°C and 20°C or 40°C, the release being energized on all phase poles | | N/A |
| For electronic releases, the operating characteristic shall be verified at the ambient temperature of the test room (see 6.1.1 of IEC 60947-1), the release being energised on all phase poles. | | N/A |
| Test ambient air temperature: | 40 | Р |
| Range of adjustable setting current: (A) | 150 | Р |
| Releases, dependent of ambient air temperature: Reference temperature (°C) | 40 | Р |
| Thermal Magnetic releases, independent of ambient air temperature: at 30°C | | N/A |
| Test current: 105% of the rated, or minimum adjustable setting current: (A) | | N/A |
| Conventional non-tripping time: 1h when In < 63A, 2h when In > 63 A | | N/A |
| Test current: 130% of the rated, or minimum adjustable setting current: (A) | | N/A |
| For circuit-breakers having an identified neutral pole provided with an overload release (see 8.3.3.1.1), the test current at the conventional tripping current shall be multiplied by the factor 1,2. | | N/A |
| Conventional tripping time: <1h when In < 63A, <2h when In > 63 A | | N/A |
| Test current: 105% of the maximum adjustable setting current: (A) | 158 | Р |
| Conventional non-tripping time: 1h when In < 63A, 2h when In > 63 A | >2h | Р |
| Test current: 130% of the maximum adjustable setting current: (A) | 195 | Р |
| For circuit-breakers having an identified neutral pole provided with an overload release (see 8.3.3.1.1), the test current at the conventional tripping current shall be multiplied by the factor 1,2. | | N/A |

Report No. 28220270 001

| | IEC 00347-2 | | |
|--------|--------------------|-----------------|---------|
| Clause | Requirement + Test | Result - Remark | Verdict |
| | | | |
| | | | |

| Conventional tripping time: <1h when In < 63A, <2h when In > 63 A | 6min57s | Ρ |
|---|--------------------------------|-----|
| Thermal Magnetic releases, independent of ambient air | r temperature: at 20°C or 40°C | |
| Test ambient air temperature: | | N/A |
| Test current: 105% of the rated, or minimum adjustable setting current: (A) | | N/A |
| Conventional non-tripping time: 1h when In < 63A, 2h when In > 63 A | | N/A |
| Test current: 130% of the rated, or minimum adjustable setting current: (A) | | N/A |
| For circuit-breakers having an identified neutral pole provided with an overload release (see 8.3.3.1.1), the test current at the conventional tripping current shall be multiplied by the factor 1,2. | | N/A |
| Conventional tripping time: <1h when In < 63A, <2h when In > 63 A | | N/A |
| Test current: 105% of the maximum adjustable setting current: (A) | | N/A |
| Conventional non-tripping time: 1h when ln < 63A, 2h when ln > 63 A | | N/A |
| Test current: 130% of the maximum adjustable setting current: (A) | | N/A |
| For circuit-breakers having an identified neutral pole provided with an overload release (see 8.3.3.1.1), the test current at the conventional tripping current shall be multiplied by the factor 1,2. | | N/A |
| Conventional tripping time: <1h when In < 63A, <2h when In > 63 A | | N/A |
| An additional test, at a current specified by the manufac characteristic of the releases conform to the curves pro | | |
| Releases, dependent of ambient air temperature: Reference temperature (°C) | 40 | Ρ |
| Releases, independent of ambient air temperature: at 30°C | | N/A |
| Test ambient air temperature: | | |
| Test current: at current specified by the manufacturer to verify the time/current characteristic of the releases conform to the curves provided by the manufacturer. % at the rated, or minimum adjustable setting current: (% or A) | 300%In=450A | Ρ |

| vww.tuv.hu | Page 67 of 173 | Report No. 2822 | 0270 00 |
|------------|---|-----------------------|---------|
| | IEC 60947-2 | | |
| Clause | Requirement + Test | Result - Remark | Verdic |
| | Tripping time acc. time/current characteristic of the releases conform to the curves provided by the manufacturer. (within the stated tolerances) | 1min03s | Р |
| | Releases, independent of ambient air temperature: at a | 20°C or 40°C | |
| | Test ambient air temperature: | | N/A |
| | Test current: at current specified by the manufacturer to verify the time/current characteristic of the releases conform to the curves provided by the manufacturer. % at the rated, or minimum adjustable setting current: (% or A) | | N/A |
| | Tripping time acc. time/current characteristic of the releases conform to the curves provided by the manufacturer. (within the stated tolerances) | | N/A |
| 8.3.3.1.4 | Additional test for definite time-delay releases | | |
| a) | Time delay | | |
| | Test is made at a current equal to 1,5 times the curren overlaps with another tripping characteristic (e.g. an i characteristic), the trip setting and the test current sha prevent premature tripping. | nstantaneous tripping | |
| | overload releases: (all phase poles loaded) | | N/A |
| | for circuit-breakers having an identified neutral pole provided with an overload release, the test current for this release shall be 1,5 times the current setting; | | N/A |
| | short-circuit releases | | N/A |
| | Electromagnetic release: two poles in series carrying the test current, using successively all possible combinations of poles having a short-circuit release. | | N/A |
| | Electronic releases: on one pole chosen at random. | | N/A |
| | Test current: 1,5 times of the rated, or minimum adjustable setting current: (A) | | N/A |
| | Operating time, overload releases: (s) | | N/A |
| | Time-delay: between the limits stated by the manufacturer: | | N/A |
| | Operating time, <u>short-circuit releases</u> (<u>electromagnetic</u>): (s) L1-L2: L1-L3: L2-L3: | | N/A |

L2-L3:

Time-delay: between the limits stated by the manufacturer:

N/A

| Clause | Requirement + Test | Result - Remark | Verdict |
|--------|--------------------|-----------------|---------|

| | Operating time, <u>short-circuit releases (electronic)</u> : (s) L1: | N/A |
|---|---|-----|
| | L2: L3: | |
| | Time-delay: between the limits stated by the manufacturer: | N/A |
| | Test current: 1,5 times of the maximum adjustable setting current: (A) | N/A |
| | Operating time, <u>overload releases</u> : (s) | N/A |
| | Time-delay: between the limits stated by the manufacturer: | N/A |
| | Operating time, <u>short-circuit releases</u> (<u>electromagnetic</u>): (s) L1-L2: L1-L3: L2-L3: | N/A |
| | Time-delay: between the limits stated by the manufacturer: | N/A |
| | Operating time, <u>short-circuit releases (electronic)</u> : (s) L1: L2: L3: | N/A |
| | Time-delay: between the limits stated by the manufacturer: | N/A |
|) | Non-tripping duration | |
| | Firstly, the test current equal to 1,5 times the current setting is maintained for a time interval equal to the non-tripping duration stated by the manufacturer. | |
| | Then, the current is reduced to the rated current and maintained at this value for twice the time-delay stated by the manufacturer. The circuit-breaker shall not trip. | |
| | overload releases: (all phase poles loaded) | N/A |
| | for circuit-breakers having an identified neutral pole provided with an overload release, the test current for this release shall be 1,5 times the current setting; | N/A |
| | short-circuit releases | N/A |
| | Electromagnetic release: two poles in series carrying the test current, using successively all possible combinations of poles having a short-circuit release. | N/A |
| | Electronic releases: on one pole chosen at random. | N/A |
| | Test current: 1,5 times of the minimum adjustable setting current: (A) | N/A |
| | non-tripping duration stated by the manufacturer for overload release: (s) | N/A |

| | IEC 60947-2 | | |
|--------|---|-----------------|---------|
| Clause | Requirement + Test | Result - Remark | Verdict |
| | non-tripping duration stated by the manufacturer for short-circuit release thermal magnetic: (s) | | N/A |
| | non-tripping duration stated by the manufacturer for short-circuit release electronic: (s) | | N/A |
| | Time duration of current when reduced to the rated current: shall be twice the delay-time stated by the manufacturer: (s) | | N/A |
| | Rated current | | N/A |
| | Operating time, <u>overload releases</u> : the circuit-breaker does not trip: | | N/A |

| the circuit-breaker does not trip: | |
|--|-----|
| Operating time, <u>short-circuit releases</u> (<u>electromagnetic</u>), <u>shall not trip</u> : (s) L1-L2: L1-L3: L2-L3: | N/A |
| Operating time, <u>short-circuit releases (electronic),</u> shall not trip: (s) L1: L2: L3: | N/A |
| Test current: 1,5 times of maximum adjustable setting current: (A) | N/A |
| non-tripping duration stated by the manufacturer for overload release: (s) | N/A |
| non-tripping duration stated by the manufacturer for short-circuit release thermal magnetic: (s) | N/A |
| non-tripping duration stated by the manufacturer for short-circuit release electronic: (s) | N/A |
| Time duration of current when reduced to the rated current: shall be twice the delay-time stated by the manufacturer: (s) | N/A |
| Rated current | N/A |
| Operating time, <u>overload releases</u> : the circuit-breaker does not trip: | N/A |
| Operating time, <u>short-circuit releases</u> (<u>electromagnetic</u>), <u>shall not trip</u> : (s) L1-L2: L1-L3: L2-L3: | N/A |
| Operating time, <u>short-circuit releases (electronic),</u> <u>shall not trip</u> : (s) L1: L2: L3: | N/A |

| Clause | Requirement + Test | Result - Remark | Verdict |
|---------|--|-----------------|---------|
| | | | |
| 8.3.3.2 | 8.3.3.2 Test of dielectric properties, impulse withstand voltage (Uimp indicated): | | |

| 8.3.3.2 | Test of dielectric properties, impulse withstand voltage (Uimp indicated): | | |
|------------------|---|-----------|-----|
| 8.3.3.4 part1 | | | |
| | - rated impulse withstand voltage (kV) : | 8kV | |
| | - sea level of the laboratory: | Sea level | |
| | - test Uimp main circuits (kV) : | 9,8kV | |
| | - test Uimp auxiliary circuits (kV) : | - | |
| | - test Uimp control circuits (kV) : | - | |
| | - test Uimp on open main contacts (equipment suitable for isolating) (kV) : | 12,3kV | |
| a) | Application of test voltage | | |
| | i) Between all terminals of the main circuit connected together (incl. control and auxiliary circuits connected to the main circuit) and the enclosure or mounting plate, with the contacts in all normal positions of operation. | | Ρ |
| | ii) Between each pole of the main circuit and the other poles connected together and to the enclosure or mounting plate, with the contacts in all normal positions of operation. | | Ρ |
| | iii) Between each control and auxiliary circuit not normally connected to the main circuit and:the main circuit | | N/A |
| | - other circuits | | N/A |
| | - exposed conductive parts | | N/A |
| | - enclosure of mounting plate | | N/A |
| | iv) equipment suitable for isolation | | Р |
| | equipment not suitable for isolation | | N/A |
| | - no unintentional disruptive discharge during the test's | | Ρ |
| | Test of dielectric properties, dielectric withstand voltage (Uimp not indicated): | | |
| | - rated insulation voltage (V) : | 750v | |
| | - main circuits, test voltage for 1 min (V) | 3000v | |
| | - auxiliary circuits, test voltage for 1 min (V) | - | |
| | - control circuits, test voltage for 1 min (V) | - | |

Report No. 28220270 001

| Clause | Requirement + Test | Result - Remark | Verdict |
|--------|--------------------|-----------------|---------|
| | | | |

| 8.3.3.2.2 | Application of test voltage | | |
|-----------|--|----------|-----|
| 1) | with circuit-breaker in the closed position | | |
| | - between all live parts of all poles connected together and the frame of the circuit-breaker . | | Р |
| | - between each pole and all the other poles connected to the frame of the circuit-breaker | | Р |
| 2) | with the circuit-breaker in the open position and, additionally, in the tripped position, if any. | | Р |
| | - between all live parts of all poles connected together and the frame of the circuit-breaker. | | Р |
| | - between the terminals of one side connected together and the terminals of the other side connected together. | | Р |
| b) | Control and auxiliary circuits | | |
| 1) | - between all the control and auxiliary circuits which are not normally connected to the main circuit, connected together, and the frame of the circuit- breaker. | | N/A |
| 2) | - where appropriate, between each part of the control an auxiliary circuits which may be isolated from the other parts during normal operation and all the other parts connected together. | | N/A |
| | No unintentional disruptive discharge during the tests | | Р |
| 8.3.3.2 | For circuit-breaker suitable for isolation, the leakage current shall be measured through each pole with the contacts in the open position, at a test voltage of 1,1 Ue, and shall not exceed 0,5mA. | <0,03mA | Р |
| 8.3.3.3 | Mechanical operation and operational performance cap | pability | |
| 8.3.3.3.2 | Construction and mechanical operation | | |
| a) | Construction | | |
| | A withdrawable circuit-breaker shall be checked for the requirements stated in 7.1.1 | | N/A |
| | A circuit-breaker with stored energy operation shall be checked for compliance with 7.2.1.1.5, regarding the charge indicator and the direction of operation of manual energy storing | | N/A |
| b) | Mechanical operation | | |
| | A circuit-breaker with dependent power operation shall comply with the requirements stated in 7.2.1.1.3 | | N/A |

| | IEC 60947-2 | | | |
|--------|---|-----------------|---------|--|
| Clause | Requirement + Test | Result - Remark | Verdict | |
| | A circuit-breaker with dependent power operation shall operate with the operating mechanism charged to the minimum and maximum limits stated by the manufacturer | | N/A | |
| | A circuit-breaker with stored energy operation shall comply with the requirements stated in 7.2.1.5 with the auxiliary supply voltage at 85% and 110% of the rated control supply voltage. | | N/A | |
| | It shall also be verified that the moving contacts cannot be moved from the open position when the operating mechanism is charged to slightly below the full charge as evidenced by the indicating device | | N/A | |
| | For a trip-free circuit-breaker it shall not be possible to maintain the contacts in the touching or closed position when the tripping release is in the position to trip the circuit-breaker | | N/A | |
| | If the closing and opening times of a circuit-breaker are stated by the manufacturer, such times shall comply with the stated values | | N/A | |
| c) | Undervoltage releases | | | |
| | Undervoltage releases shall comply with the requirements of 7.2.1.3 of Part 1. For this purpose, the release shall be fitted to a circuit-breaker having the maximum current rating for which the release is suitable | | N/A | |
| i) | Drop out voltage | | | |
| | It shall be verified that the release operates to open the circuit-breaker between the voltage limits specified | | N/A | |
| | The voltage shall be reduced from rated voltage at a rate to reach 0 V in approximately 30 s | | N/A | |
| | The test for the lower limit is made without current in the main circuit and without previous heating of the release coil | | N/A | |
| | In the case of a release with a range of rated voltages, this test applies to the maximum voltage of the range | , | N/A | |
| | The test for the upper limit is made starting from a constant temperature corresponding to the application of rated control supply voltage to the release and rated current in the main poles of the circuit-breaker | | N/A | |
| | This test may be combined with the temperature-rise test of 8.3.3.6 | | N/A | |
| | In the case of a release with a range of rated voltages, this test is made at both the minimum and maximum rated control supply voltages | , | N/A | |

rated control supply voltages
| Clause | Requirement + Test | Result - Remark | Verdict |
|--------|--------------------|-----------------|---------|

| ii) | Test for limits of operation | | |
|-----------|---|----------|-----|
| | Starting with the circuit-breaker open, at the temperature of the test room, and with the supply voltage at 30% rated maximum control supply voltage, it shall be verified that the circuit-breaker cannot be closed by the operation of the actuator | | N/A |
| | When the supply voltage is raised to 85% of the minimum control supply voltage, it shall be verified that the circuit-breaker can be closed by the operation of the actuator | | N/A |
| iii) | Performance under overvoltage conditions | | |
| | With the circuit-breaker closed and without current in the main circuit, it shall be verified that the undervoltage release will withstand the application of 110% rated control supply voltage for 4 h without impairing its functions | | N/A |
| d) | Shunt releases | - | |
| | Shunt releases shall comply with the requirements of 7.2.1.4 of Part 1. For this purpose, the release shall be fitted to a circuit-breaker having the maximum rated current for which the release is suitable | | N/A |
| | It shall be verified that the release will operate to open the circuit-breaker at 70% rated control supply voltage when tested at an ambient temperature of + 55 °C \pm 2 °C without current in the main poles of the circuit- breaker | | N/A |
| | In the case of a release having a range of rated control supply voltages, the test voltage shall be 70% of the minimum rated control supply voltage | | N/A |
| 8.3.3.3.3 | Operational performance capability without current. | | |
| | Type designation or serial number | HDL26150 | |
| | Sample no: | #03(F2) | |
| | Rated current In (A) | 150A | |
| | Rated operational voltage: Ue (V) | AC525V | |
| | Rated control supply voltage of closing mechanism: Uc (V) | - | |
| | Rated control supply voltage of shunt releases: Uc (V) | - | |
| | Rated control supply voltage undervoltage releases: Uc (V) | - | |
| | Ambient temperature 10-40 °C : | 12 | Р |
| | Number of operating cycles per hour | 120 | Р |

| www.tuv.hu | Page 74 of 173 | Керон М | o. 28220270 001 |
|------------|---|-------------------|-----------------|
| | IEC 60947-2 | | |
| Clause | Requirement + Test | Result - Remark | Verdict |
| | Number of cycles without current (total) (closing mechanism energized at the rated Uc) | 7000 | Р |
| | Number of cycles without current (without releases) | | N/A |
| | Applied voltage: closing mechanism (V) | | N/A |
| | 10% of total cycles for circuit-breaker with fitted shunt release: (50% at the beginning- and 50% at the end of the test.) Energized at the rated Uc | | N/A |
| | Applied voltage: shunt releases (V) | | N/A |
| | 10% of total cycles for circuit-breaker with undervoltage releases: (50% at the beginning- and 50% at the end of the test.) Energized at the minimum rated Uc | | N/A |
| | 10 cycles without applied voltage at the undervoltage releases. (Shall not possible to close the circuit-breaker.) | | N/A |
| | Applied voltage: undervoltage releases (V) | | N/A |
| | Electrical components do not exceed the value indicated in tab. 7. | | N/A |
| 8.3.3.3.4 | Operational performance capability with current. | | |
| | Rated current: In (A) | 150A | |
| | Maximum rated operational voltage: Ue (V) | AC525V | |
| | Conductor cross-sectional area (mm ²): | 50mm ² | Р |
| | Number of operating cycles per hour | 120 | Р |
| | | | |

| Number of cycles with current (total) (closing mechanism energized at the rated Uc) | 1000 | Р |
|--|-----------------|-----|
| Applied voltage: closing mechanism (V) | | N/A |
| For circuit-breaker fitted with adjustable releases, test shall be made with the overload setting at maximum and short-circuit setting at minimum. | | N/A |
| Conditions, make/break operations: | | |
| - test voltage U/Ue = 1,0 (V)L1: L2: L3: | 526 526 - | Р |
| - test current l/le = 1,0 (A)L1: L2: L3: | 152 152 - | Р |
| - power factor/time constant: | 0,82 | Р |
| - frequency: (Hz) | 50 | Р |

TRF No. IEC60947_2G

Γ

Report No. 28220270 001

٦

| Clause 8.3.3.3.5 | Requirement + Test - on-time (ms): - off-time (s): Electrical components do not exceed the value indicated in tab. 7. Additional test of operational performance capability withdrawable circuit-breaker. Number of operations cycles : 100 After test, the isolating contacts, withdrawable | Result - Remark 142 29,8 vithout current for | P P N/A |
|---------------------|--|---|---------------|
| 8.3.3.3.5 | off-time (s): Electrical components do not exceed the value indicated in tab. 7. Additional test of operational performance capability withdrawable circuit-breaker. Number of operations cycles : 100 | 29,8 | Р |
| 8.3.3.3.5 | off-time (s): Electrical components do not exceed the value indicated in tab. 7. Additional test of operational performance capability withdrawable circuit-breaker. Number of operations cycles : 100 | 29,8 | Р |
| 8.3.3.3.5 | Electrical components do not exceed the value indicated in tab. 7. Additional test of operational performance capability v withdrawable circuit-breaker. Number of operations cycles : 100 | | - |
| 8.3.3.3.5 | indicated in tab. 7. Additional test of operational performance capability w withdrawable circuit-breaker. Number of operations cycles : 100 | vithout current for | |
| 8.3.3.3.5 | withdrawable circuit-breaker. Number of operations cycles : 100 | vithout current for | |
| | | | |
| | After test, the isolating contacts, withdrawable | | N/A |
| | mechanism and interlocks shall be suitable for further service. | | N/A |
| 8.3.3.4 | Overload performance | | |
| | this test applies to circuit-breaker of rated current up t | o and including 630 A | |
| | Type designation or serial number | HDL26150 | |
| | Sample no: | #03(F2) | |
| | Rated current In (A) | 150A | |
| | Rated operational voltage: Ue (V) | AC525V | |
| | Rated control supply voltage of closing mechanism: Uc (V) | - | |
| | Rated control supply voltage of shunt releases: Uc (V) | - | |
| | Rated control supply voltage undervoltage releases: Uc (V) | - | |
| | Ambient temperature 10-40 °C : | 12 | Р |
| | Number of operating cycles per hour | 120 | Р |
| | Maximum rated operational voltage: Ue (V) | AC525V | Р |
| | Number of operating cycles per hour | 120 | Р |
| | Number of cycles with current (total) (closing mechanism energized at the rated Uc) | 12 | Р |
| | Applied voltage: closing mechanism (V) | | N/A |
| | For circuit-breaker fitted with adjustable releases, test shall be made with the overload/short-circuit settings at maximum. | | N/A |
| | Conditions, overload operations: | | |
| | - test voltage U/Ue = 1,05 (V)L1: L2: L3: | 552 552 | Р |

| Clause Requirement + Test Result - Remark V | | |
|---|---------|--|
| Clause Requirement + Test Result - Remark V | Verdict | |

| | - test current AC/DC: I/Ie = 6,0/2.5 (A) | | Р |
|---------|--|---|-----|
| | L1: | 902 | |
| | L2: L3: | 902 | |
| | - power factor/time constant: | 0,52 | Р |
| | - Number of cycles manually opened: 9 | 9 | P |
| | - Number of cycles automatically opened by an overload release: 3 | 3 | Р |
| | - frequency: (Hz) | 50 | Р |
| | - on-time max 2s: | 0,975 | Р |
| 3.3.3.5 | Verification of dielectric withstand | | |
| | - equal to twice the rated operational voltage with a minimum of 1000 V for 5 seconds | 1050 V Leakage current <0,01mA | Р |
| | - no breakdown or flashover | Yes | Р |
| | For circuit-breaker suitable for isolation, the leakage current shall be measured through each pole with the contacts in the open position, at a test voltage of 1,1 Ue, and shall not exceed 2 mA. | | Р |
| 8.3.3.6 | Verification of temperature-rise | | |
| | - the values of temperature-rise do not exceed those specified in tab. 7. | | Р |
| | Temperature rise of main circuit terminals \leq 80 K (K) : | See table: temperature rise measurement | Р |
| | conductor cross-sectional area (mm ²): | 50 | Р |
| | test current le (A) : | 150 | Р |
| 3.3.3.7 | Verification of overload releases | | |
| | Test current: 1.45 times the value of their current setting at the reference temperature: (A) | 218 | Р |
| | Conventional tripping time: <1h when In < 63A, <2h when In > 63 A | 5min47s | Р |
| 3.3.3.8 | Verification of undervoltage and shunt releases | | |
| | Circuit-breaker fitted with undervoltage releases. The release shall not operate at 70% of the minimum control supply voltage - | | N/A |
| | and shall operate at 35% of the maximum control supply voltage. | | N/A |
| | Circuit-breaker fitted with shunt releases. The release shall operate at 70% of the minimum rated control supply voltage. Test made at room temperature. | | N/A |

Page 77 of 173

Report No. 28220270 001

| Clause Requirement + Test Result - Rema | rk Verdict |
|---|------------|

| 8.3.3.9 | Verification of the main contact position for circuit-brea | akers for isolation | Р |
|---------|--|---------------------|-----|
| | actuating force for opening (N): | 30 | _ |
| | test force with blocked main contacts for 10 s (N) .: | 100 | _ |
| | Dependent power operation | | N/A |
| | Supply voltage of 110% of rated voltage (V) | | N/A |
| | Three attempts of 5 s to operate the equipment at intervals of 5 min. | | N/A |
| | Independent power operation | | N/A |
| | Three attempts to operate the equipment by the stored energy. | | N/A |
| | Lock ability of driving mechanism in OFF-position at test force and blocked main contacts | | N/A |
| | Position indicator does not show OFF-position after capture of test force at blocked main contacts | | Р |

| 8.3.3 | TEST SEQUENCE I: GENERAL PERFORMANCE CH | HARACTERISTICS | |
|-----------|--|-------------------------|-----|
| 8.3.3.1 | Tripping limits and characteristic | | |
| 8.3.3.1.2 | Opening under short-circuit conditions | | |
| | Manufacturer's name or trademark | SQUARE D | |
| | Type designation or serial number | HJL36150M74 | |
| | Sample no: | #06 | |
| | Rated operational voltage: Ue (V) | AC525V | |
| | Rated current: In (A) | 150A | |
| | Ambient temperature 10-40 °C : | 25 | Р |
| | Value of the tripping current declared by the manufacturer for a single pole, at which value they shall operate. | 418A~2028A | |
| | Range of adjustable setting current. (A) | 348A~1690A | |
| | Time delay stated by the manufacturer, in the case of definite time delay releases. | | N/A |
| | Electromagnetic over current releases | | |
| | Test current: 80% of the rated, or minimum adjustable setting current: (A) | 278 | Р |
| | Operating time: >0,2s in case of instantaneous releases: L1-L2: L1-L3: L2-L3: N-Lx: | >0,2s >0,2s >0,2s | P |

Г

Report No. 28220270 001

٦

| | IEC 60947-2 | | |
|--------|--|-----------------|---------|
| Clause | Requirement + Test | Result - Remark | Verdict |
| | Operating time: > twice time delay stated by the manufacturer, in the case of definite time delay releases: L1-L2: L1-L3: L2-L3: N-Lx: | | N/A |
| | Test current: 120% of the rated, or minimum adjustable setting current: (A) | 418 | Р |
| | Operating time: <0,2s in case of instantaneous releases: L1-L2: L1-L3: L2-L3: N-Lx: | 22ms | P |
| | Operating time: < twice time delay stated by the manufacturer, in the case of definite time delay releases: L1-L2: L1-L3: L2-L3: N-Lx: | | N/A |
| | Test current: 80% of the maximum adjustable setting current: (A) | 1,35 | Р |
| | Operating time: >0,2s in case of instantaneous releases: L1-L2: L1-L3: L2-L3: N-Lx: | >0,28 | P |
| | Operating time: > twice time delay stated by the manufacturer, in the case of definite time delay releases: L1-L2: L1-L3: L2-L3: N-Lx: | | N/A |
| | Test current: 120% of the maximum adjustable setting current: (A) | 2,03 | Р |
| | Operating time: <0,2s in case of instantaneous releases: L1-L2: L1-L3: L2-L3: N-Lx: | 25ms | P |
| | Operating time: < twice time delay stated by the manufacturer, in the case of definite time delay releases: L1-L2: L1-L3: L2-L3: N-Lx: | | N/A |
| | Test current: tripping current declared for single pol operation (A) | e 2,03 | Р |

ſ

Report No. 28220270 001

| | IEC 60947-2 | | |
|--------|--|----------------------|---------|
| Clause | Requirement + Test | Result - Remark | Verdict |
| | Operating time: < 0,2 s in case of instantaneous release: L1: L2: L3: N: | 30ms 32ms 29ms | P |
| | Operating time: < twice time delay stated by manufacturer in case of definite time delay releases L1: L2: L3: N: | | N/A |
| | Electronic over current releases | | |
| | For circuit-breakers with an electronic over current release, the operation of the short-circuit releases shall be verified by one test only on each pole individually. | | N/A |
| | Test current: 80% of the rated, or minimum adjustable setting current: (A) | | N/A |
| | Operating time: >0,2s in case of instantaneous releases: L1: L2: L3: N: | | N/A |
| | Operating time: > twice time delay stated by the manufacturer, in the case of definite time delay releases: L2 L3 N | | N/A |
| | Test current: 120% of the rated, or minimum adjustable setting current: (A) | | N/A |
| | Operating time: <0,2s in case of instantaneous releases: L1 L2 L3 N | | N/A |
| | Operating time: < twice time delay stated by the manufacturer, in the case of definite time delay releases: L1 L2 L3 N | | N/A |
| | Test current: 80% of the maximum adjustable setting current: (A) | | N/A |
| | Operating time: >0,2s in case of instantaneous releases: L1 L2 L3 N | | N/A |

Report No. 28220270 001

| Clause Requirement + Test Result - Remark Verdict | | | | |
|---|--------|--------------------|-----------------|--|
| | Clause | Requirement + Test | Result - Remark | |

| | Operating time: > twice time delay stated by the manufacturer, in the case of definite time delay releases: L1: L2: L3: N: | N/A |
|-----------|--|-----|
| | Test current: 120% of the maximum adjustable setting current: (A) | N/A |
| | Operating time: <0,2s in case of instantaneous releases: L1: L2: L3: N: | N/A |
| | Operating time: < twice time delay stated by the manufacturer, in the case of definite time delay releases: L1: L2: L3: N: | N/A |
| 8.3.3.1.3 | Opening under overload conditions | |
| a) | Instantaneous or definite time-delay releases | |
| | Manufacturer's name or trademark | |
| | Type designation or serial number | |
| | Sample no: | |
| | Rated operational voltage: Ue (V) | |
| | Rated current: In (A) | |
| | Ambient temperature 10-40 °C : | N/A |
| | Value of the tripping current declared by the manufacturer for a single pole, at which value they shall operate. | N/A |
| | Range of adjustable setting current. (A) | N/A |
| | Time delay stated by the manufacturer, in the case of definite time delay releases. | N/A |
| | Test current: 90% of the rated, or minimum adjustable setting current: (A) | N/A |
| | Operating time: >0,2s in case of instantaneous releases: | N/A |
| | Operating time: > twice time delay stated by the manufacturer, in the case of definite time delay releases. | N/A |
| | Test current: 90% of the maximum adjustable setting current: (A) | N/A |

| www.tuv.hu | u Page 81 of 173 | Report No | o. 28220270 00′ |
|------------|---|-----------------|-----------------|
| | IEC 60947-2 | . | |
| Clause | Requirement + Test | Result - Remark | Verdic |
| | Operating time: >0,2s in case of instantaneous releases | | N/A |
| | Operating time: > twice time delay stated by the manufacturer, in the case of definite time delay releases. | | N/A |
| | Test current: 110% of the rated, or minimum adjustable setting current: (A) circuit-breaker with neutral pole: 1,2x110% (A) | | N/A |
| | Operating time: <0,2s in case of instantaneous releases: | | N/A |
| | Operating time: < twice time delay stated by the manufacturer, in the case of definite time delay releases. | | N/A |
| | Test current: 110% of the maximum adjustable setting current: (A) circuit-breaker with neutral pole: 1,2x110% (A) | | N/A |
| | Operating time: <0,2s in case of instantaneous releases | | N/A |
| | Operating time: < twice time delay stated by the manufacturer, in the case of definite time delay releases. | | N/A |
| b) | Inverse time delay releases | | |
| | Manufacturer's name or trademark | | |
| | Type designation or serial number | | |
| | Sample no: | | |
| | Rated operational voltage: Ue (V) | | |
| | Rated current: In (A) | | |
| | For releases dependent of ambient air temperature: Reference temperature | | N/A |
| | Test ambient temperature (°C) | | N/A |
| | For releases dependent on ambient air temperature, | | N/A |

N/A

the operating characteristics shall be verified at the reference temperature, the release being energized on all phase poles. If the test made at a different ambient temperature, a correction shall be made in

For thermal-magnetic releases independent of

release being energized on all phase poles

Tests shall be made at 30°C and 20°C or 40°C, the

with the manufacturer's correction

temperature/current data

ambient temperature:

accordance

Report No. 28220270 001

٦

| | IEC 60947-2 | r |
|--------|---|--------|
| Clause | Requirement + Test Result - Remark | Verdic |
| | For electronic releases, the operating characteristic shall be verified at the ambient temperature of the test room (see 6.1.1 of IEC 60947-1), the release being energised on all phase poles. | N/A |
| | Test ambient air temperature: | |
| | Range of adjustable setting current: (A) | N/A |
| | Releases, dependent of ambient air temperature: Reference temperature (°C) | N/A |
| | Thermal Magnetic releases, independent of ambient air temperature: at 30°C | N/A |
| | Test current: 105% of the rated, or minimum adjustable setting current: (A) | N/A |
| | Conventional non-tripping time: 1h when In < 63A, 2h when In > 63 A | N/A |
| | Test current: 130% of the rated, or minimum adjustable setting current: (A) | N/A |
| | For circuit-breakers having an identified neutral pole provided with an overload release (see 8.3.3.1.1), the test current at the conventional tripping current shall be multiplied by the factor 1,2. | N/A |
| | Conventional tripping time: <1h when In < 63A, <2h when In > 63 A | N/A |
| | Test current: 105% of the maximum adjustable setting current: (A) | N/A |
| | Conventional non-tripping time: 1h when In < 63A, 2h when In > 63 A | N/A |
| | Test current: 130% of the maximum adjustable setting current: (A) | N/A |
| | For circuit-breakers having an identified neutral pole provided with an overload release (see 8.3.3.1.1), the test current at the conventional tripping current shall be multiplied by the factor 1,2. | N/A |
| | Conventional tripping time: <1h when In < 63A, <2h when In > 63 A | N/A |
| | Thermal Magnetic releases, independent of ambient air temperature: at 20°C or 40°C | |
| | Test ambient air temperature: | N/A |
| | Test current: 105% of the rated, or minimum adjustable setting current: (A) | N/A |
| | Conventional non-tripping time: 1h when In < 63A, 2h when In > 63 A | N/A |
| | Test current: 130% of the rated, or minimum adjustable setting current: (A) | N/A |

ſ

Report No. 28220270 001

| | IEC 60947-2 | |
|--------|---|---------|
| Clause | Requirement + Test Result - Remark | Verdict |
| | For circuit-breakers having an identified neutral pole provided with an overload release (see 8.3.3.1.1), the test current at the conventional tripping current shall be multiplied by the factor 1,2. | N/A |
| | Conventional tripping time: <1h when In < 63A, <2h when In > 63 A | N/A |
| | Test current: 105% of the maximum adjustable setting current: (A) | N/A |
| | Conventional non-tripping time: 1h when In < 63A, 2h when In > 63 A | N/A |
| | Test current: 130% of the maximum adjustable setting current: (A) | N/A |
| | For circuit-breakers having an identified neutral pole provided with an overload release (see 8.3.3.1.1), the test current at the conventional tripping current shall be multiplied by the factor 1,2. | N/A |
| | Conventional tripping time: <1h when In < 63A, <2h when In > 63 A | N/A |
| | An additional test, at a current specified by the manufacturer to verify the time/current characteristic of the releases conform to the curves provided by the manufacturer | |
| | Releases, dependent of ambient air temperature: Reference temperature (°C) | N/A |
| | Releases, independent of ambient air temperature: at 30°C | N/A |
| | Test ambient air temperature: | |
| | Test current: at current specified by the manufacturer to verify the time/current characteristic of the releases conform to the curves provided by the manufacturer. % at the rated, or minimum adjustable setting current: (% or A) | N/A |
| | Tripping time acc. time/current characteristic of the releases conform to the curves provided by the manufacturer. (within the stated tolerances) | N/A |
| | Releases, independent of ambient air temperature: at 20°C or 40°C | |
| | Test ambient air temperature: | N/A |
| | Test current: at current specified by the manufacturer to verify the time/current characteristic of the releases conform to the curves provided by the manufacturer. % at the rated, or minimum adjustable setting current: (% or A) | N/A |
| | Tripping time acc. time/current characteristic of the releases conform to the curves provided by the manufacturer. (within the stated tolerances) | N/A |

Page 84 of 173

Report No. 28220270 001

IEC 60947-2

Clause Requirement + Test

Result - Remark

Verdict

| 8.3.3.1.4 | Additional test for definite time-delay releases | |
|-----------|---|-----|
| a) | Time delay | |
| | Test is made at a current equal to 1,5 times the current setting. If the test current overlaps with another tripping characteristic (e.g. an instantaneous tripping characteristic), the trip setting and the test current shall be reduced as necessary to prevent premature tripping. | |
| | overload releases: (all phase poles loaded) | N/A |
| | for circuit-breakers having an identified neutral pole provided with an overload release, the test current for this release shall be 1,5 times the current setting; | N/A |
| | short-circuit releases | N/A |
| | Electromagnetic release: two poles in series carrying the test current, using successively all possible combinations of poles having a short-circuit release. | N/A |
| | Electronic releases: on one pole chosen at random. | N/A |
| | Test current: 1,5 times of the rated, or minimum adjustable setting current: (A) | N/A |
| | Operating time, overload releases: (s) | N/A |
| | Time-delay: between the limits stated by the manufacturer: | N/A |
| | Operating time, short-circuit releases (electromagnetic): (s) L1-L2: L1-L3: L2-L3: | N/A |
| | Time-delay: between the limits stated by the manufacturer: | N/A |
| | Operating time, <u>short-circuit releases (electronic)</u> : (s) L1: L2: L3: | N/A |
| | Time-delay: between the limits stated by the manufacturer: | N/A |
| | Test current: 1,5 times of the maximum adjustable setting current: (A) | N/A |
| | Operating time, overload releases: (s) | N/A |
| | Time-delay: between the limits stated by the manufacturer: | N/A |
| | Operating time, short-circuit releases (electromagnetic): (s) L1-L2: L1-L3: L2-L3: | N/A |

Γ

Report No. 28220270 001

| IEC 60947-2 | | | |
|-------------|--------------------|-----------------|---------|
| Clause | Requirement + Test | Result - Remark | Verdict |
| | | | |
| | | | |

| | Time-delay: between the limits stated by the manufacturer: | N/A |
|---|---|-----|
| | Operating time, <u>short-circuit releases (electronic)</u> : (s) L1: L2: L3: | N/A |
| | Time-delay: between the limits stated by the manufacturer: | N/A |
|) | Non-tripping duration | |
| | Firstly, the test current equal to 1,5 times the current setting is maintained for a time interval equal to the non-tripping duration stated by the manufacturer. | |
| | Then, the current is reduced to the rated current and maintained at this value for twice the time-delay stated by the manufacturer. The circuit-breaker shall not trip. | |
| | overload releases: (all phase poles loaded) | N/A |
| | for circuit-breakers having an identified neutral pole provided with an overload release, the test current for this release shall be 1,5 times the current setting; | N/A |
| | short-circuit releases | N/A |
| | Electromagnetic release: two poles in series carrying the test current, using successively all possible combinations of poles having a short-circuit release. | N/A |
| | Electronic releases: on one pole chosen at random. | N/A |
| | Test current: 1,5 times of the minimum adjustable setting current: (A) | N/A |
| | non-tripping duration stated by the manufacturer for overload release: (s) | N/A |
| | non-tripping duration stated by the manufacturer for short-circuit release thermal magnetic: (s) | N/A |
| | non-tripping duration stated by the manufacturer for short-circuit release electronic: (s) | N/A |
| | Time duration of current when reduced to the rated current: shall be twice the delay-time stated by the manufacturer: (s) | N/A |
| | Rated current | N/A |
| | Operating time, <u>overload releases</u> : the circuit-breaker does not trip: | N/A |
| | Operating time, <u>short-circuit releases</u> (<u>electromagnetic</u>), <u>shall not trip</u> : (s) L1-L2: L1-L3: L2-L3: | N/A |

ſ

Report No. 28220270 001

| | IEC 00347-2 | | |
|--------|--------------------|-----------------|---------|
| Clause | Requirement + Test | Result - Remark | Verdict |

| | Operating time, <u>short-circuit releases (electronic),</u> <u>shall not trip</u> : (s) L1: L2: L3: | | N/A |
|------------------|---|-----------------------------------|-----|
| | Test current: 1,5 times of maximum adjustable setting current: (A) | | N/A |
| | non-tripping duration stated by the manufacturer for overload release: (s) | | N/A |
| | non-tripping duration stated by the manufacturer for short-circuit release thermal magnetic: (s) | | N/A |
| | non-tripping duration stated by the manufacturer for short-circuit release electronic: (s) | | N/A |
| | Time duration of current when reduced to the rated current: shall be twice the delay-time stated by the manufacturer: (s) | | N/A |
| | Rated current | | N/A |
| | Operating time, <u>overload releases</u> : the circuit-breaker does not trip: | | N/A |
| | Operating time, <u>short-circuit releases</u> (electromagnetic), shall not trip: (s) L1-L2: L1-L3: L2-L3: | | N/A |
| | Operating time, <u>short-circuit releases (electronic),</u> <u>shall not trip</u> : (s) L1: L2: L3: | | N/A |
| 8.3.3.2 | Test of dielectric properties, impulse withstand voltage | (Uimp indicated): | |
| 8.3.3.4 part1 | The 1,2/50µs impulse voltage shall be applied five time of 1s minimum | es for each polarity at intervals | |
| | - rated impulse withstand voltage (kV) : | 8kV | |
| | - sea level of the laboratory: | Sea level | |
| | - test Uimp main circuits (kV) : | 9,8kV | |
| | - test Uimp auxiliary circuits (kV) : | - | |
| | - test Uimp control circuits (kV) : | - | |
| | - test Uimp on open main contacts (equipment suitable for isolating) (kV) : | 12,3kV | |
| a) | Application of test voltage | | Р |
| | i) Between all terminals of the main circuit connected together (incl. control and auxiliary circuits connected to the main circuit) and the enclosure or mounting plate, with the contacts in all normal positions of operation. | | Ρ |

| Clause Requirement + Test Result - Remark Verdict | | | | |
|---|--------|--------------------|-----------------|---------|
| | Clause | Requirement + Test | Result - Remark | Verdict |

| | ii) Between each pole of the main circuit and the other poles connected together and to the enclosure or mounting plate, with the contacts in all normal positions of operation. | | P |
|-----------|---|-------------------------|-----|
| | iii) Between each control and auxiliary circuit not normally connected to the main circuit and: the main circuit | | N/A |
| | - other circuits | | N/A |
| | - exposed conductive parts | | N/A |
| | - enclosure of mounting plate | | N/A |
| | iv) equipment suitable for isolation | | Р |
| | equipment not suitable for isolation | | N/A |
| | - no unintentional disruptive discharge during the test's | | Р |
| | Test of dielectric properties, dielectric withstand voltage | e (Uimp not indicated): | |
| | - rated insulation voltage (V) : | 750v | |
| | - main circuits, test voltage for 1 min (V) | 3000v | |
| | - auxiliary circuits, test voltage for 1 min (V) | - | |
| | - control circuits, test voltage for 1 min (V) | - | |
| 8.3.3.2.2 | Application of test voltage | | |
| 1) | with circuit-breaker in the closed position | | |
| | - between all live parts of all poles connected together and the frame of the circuit-breaker . | | Р |
| | - between each pole and all the other poles connected to the frame of the circuit-breaker | | Р |
| 2) | with the circuit-breaker in the open position and, additionally, in the tripped position, if any. | | Р |
| | - between all live parts of all poles connected together and the frame of the circuit-breaker. | | Р |
| | - between the terminals of one side connected together and the terminals of the other side connected together. | | Р |
| b) | Control and auxiliary circuits | | |
| 1) | - between all the control and auxiliary circuits which are not normally connected to the main circuit, connected together, and the frame of the circuit- breaker. | | N/A |

Report No. 28220270 001

| <u>.</u> | | | |
|-----------|--|-----------------|---------|
| Clause | Requirement + Test | Result - Remark | Verdict |
| 2) | - where appropriate, between each part of the control an auxiliary circuits which may be isolated from the other parts during normal operation and all the other parts connected together. | | N/A |
| | No unintentional disruptive discharge during the tests | | Р |
| 8.3.3.2 | For circuit-breaker suitable for isolation, the leakage current shall be measured through each pole with the contacts in the open position, at a test voltage of 1,1 Ue, and shall not exceed 0,5mA. | <0,03mA | Ρ |
| 8.3.3.3 | Mechanical operation and operational performance ca | pability | |
| 8.3.3.3.2 | Construction and mechanical operation | | |
| a) | Construction | | |
| | A withdrawable circuit-breaker shall be checked for the requirements stated in 7.1.1 | | N/A |
| | A circuit-breaker with stored energy operation shall be checked for compliance with 7.2.1.1.5, regarding the charge indicator and the direction of operation of manual energy storing | | N/A |
| b) | Mechanical operation | | |
| | A circuit-breaker with dependent power operation shall comply with the requirements stated in 7.2.1.1.3 | | N/A |
| | A circuit-breaker with dependent power operation shall operate with the operating mechanism charged to the minimum and maximum limits stated by the manufacturer | | N/A |
| | A circuit-breaker with stored energy operation shall comply with the requirements stated in 7.2.1.5 with the auxiliary supply voltage at 85% and 110% of the rated control supply voltage. | | N/A |
| | It shall also be verified that the moving contacts cannot be moved from the open position when the operating mechanism is charged to slightly below the full charge as evidenced by the indicating device | | N/A |
| | For a trip-free circuit-breaker it shall not be possible to maintain the contacts in the touching or closed position when the tripping release is in the position to trip the circuit-breaker | | N/A |
| | If the closing and opening times of a circuit-breaker are stated by the manufacturer, such times shall comply with the stated values | | N/A |

| Clause | Requirement + Test | Result - Remark | Verdict |
|--------|--------------------|-----------------|---------|

| c) | Undervoltage releases | |
|------|---|-----|
| | Undervoltage releases shall comply with the requirements of 7.2.1.3 of Part 1. For this purpose, the release shall be fitted to a circuit-breaker having the maximum current rating for which the release is suitable | N/A |
| i) | Drop out voltage | |
| | It shall be verified that the release operates to open the circuit-breaker between the voltage limits specified | N/A |
| | The voltage shall be reduced from rated voltage at a rate to reach 0 V in approximately 30 s | N/A |
| | The test for the lower limit is made without current in the main circuit and without previous heating of the release coil | N/A |
| | In the case of a release with a range of rated voltages, this test applies to the maximum voltage of the range | N/A |
| | The test for the upper limit is made starting from a constant temperature corresponding to the application of rated control supply voltage to the release and rated current in the main poles of the circuit-breaker | N/A |
| | This test may be combined with the temperature-rise test of 8.3.3.6 | N/A |
| | In the case of a release with a range of rated voltages, this test is made at both the minimum and maximum rated control supply voltages | N/A |
| ii) | Test for limits of operation | |
| | Starting with the circuit-breaker open, at the temperature of the test room, and with the supply voltage at 30% rated maximum control supply voltage, it shall be verified that the circuit-breaker cannot be closed by the operation of the actuator | N/A |
| | When the supply voltage is raised to 85% of the minimum control supply voltage, it shall be verified that the circuit-breaker can be closed by the operation of the actuator | N/A |
| iii) | Performance under overvoltage conditions | |
| | With the circuit-breaker closed and without current in the main circuit, it shall be verified that the undervoltage release will withstand the application of 110% rated control supply voltage for 4 h without impairing its functions | N/A |

| Clause | Requirement + Test | Result - Remark | Verdict |
|--------|--------------------|-----------------|---------|

| d) | Shunt releases | | |
|-----------|--|-------------|-----|
| | Shunt releases shall comply with the requirements of 7.2.1.4 of Part 1. For this purpose, the release shall be fitted to a circuit-breaker having the maximum rated current for which the release is suitable | | N/A |
| | It shall be verified that the release will operate to open the circuit-breaker at 70% rated control supply voltage when tested at an ambient temperature of + 55 °C \pm 2 °C without current in the main poles of the circuit- breaker | | N/A |
| | In the case of a release having a range of rated control supply voltages, the test voltage shall be 70% of the minimum rated control supply voltage | | N/A |
| 8.3.3.3.3 | Operational performance capability without current. | | |
| | Type designation or serial number | HJL36150M74 | |
| | Sample no: | #06 | |
| | Rated current In (A) | 150A | |
| | Rated operational voltage: Ue (V) | AC525V | |
| | Rated control supply voltage of closing mechanism: Uc (V) | - | |
| | Rated control supply voltage of shunt releases: Uc (V) | - | |
| | Rated control supply voltage undervoltage releases: Uc (V) | - | |
| | Ambient temperature 10-40 °C : | 30 | Р |
| | Number of operating cycles per hour | 120 | Р |
| | Number of cycles without current (total) (closing mechanism energized at the rated Uc) | 7000 | Р |
| | Number of cycles without current (without releases) | | N/A |
| | Applied voltage: closing mechanism (V) | | N/A |
| | 10% of total cycles for circuit-breaker with fitted shunt release: (50% at the beginning- and 50% at the end of the test.) Energized at the rated Uc | | N/A |
| | Applied voltage: shunt releases (V) | | N/A |
| | 10% of total cycles for circuit-breaker with undervoltage releases: (50% at the beginning- and 50% at the end of the test.) Energized at the minimum rated Uc | | N/A |

| | IEC 60947-2 | | |
|-----------|--|-------------------|---------|
| Clause | Requirement + Test | Result - Remark | Verdict |
| | 10 cycles without applied voltage at the undervoltage releases. (Shall not possible to close the circuit-breaker.) | | N/A |
| | Applied voltage: undervoltage releases (V) | | N/A |
| | Electrical components do not exceed the value indicated in tab. 7. | | N/A |
| 8.3.3.3.4 | Operational performance capability with current. | | |
| | Rated current: In (A) | 150A | |
| | Maximum rated operational voltage: Ue (V) | AC525V | |
| | Conductor cross-sectional area (mm ²) : | 50mm ² | Р |
| | Number of operating cycles per hour | 120 | Р |
| | Number of cycles with current (total) (closing mechanism energized at the rated Uc) | 1000 | Р |
| | Applied voltage: closing mechanism (V) | | N/A |
| | For circuit-breaker fitted with adjustable releases, test shall be made with the overload setting at maximum and short-circuit setting at minimum. | | Р |
| | Conditions, make operations: | | |
| | - test voltage U/Ue = 1,0 (V)L1: L2: L3: | 526 526 526 | Р |
| | - test current I/Ie = 6,0 (A)L1: L2: L3: | 902 902 903 | Р |
| | - power factor/time constant: | 0,36 | Р |
| | Conditions, break operations: | | |
| | - test voltage U/Ue = 0,17 (V)L1: L2: L3: | 90 90 90 | Р |
| | - test current I/Ie = 6,0 (A)L1: L2: L3: | 152 152 153 | Р |
| | - power factor/time constant: | 0,37 | Р |
| | - frequency: (Hz) | 50 | Р |
| | - on-time (ms): | 172 | Р |
| | - off-time (s): | 29,8 | Р |
| | Electrical components do not exceed the value indicated in tab. 7. | | N/A |

Report No. 28220270 001

| Clause | Requirement + Test | Result - Remark | Verdict |
|--------|--------------------|-----------------|---------|
| | | | |
| | | | |

| 8.3.3.3.5 | Additional test of operational performance capability withdrawable circuit-breaker. | without current for | |
|-----------|--|------------------------|-----|
| | Number of operations cycles : 100 | | N/A |
| | After test, the isolating contacts, withdrawable mechanism and interlocks shall be suitable for further service. | | N/A |
| 8.3.3.4 | Overload performance | | |
| | this test applies to circuit-breaker of rated current up t | to and including 630 A | |
| | Type designation or serial number | HJL36150M74 | |
| | Sample no: | #06 | |
| | Rated current In (A) | 150A | |
| | Rated operational voltage: Ue (V) | AC525V | |
| | Rated control supply voltage of closing mechanism: Uc (V) | - | |
| | Rated control supply voltage of shunt releases: Uc (V) | - | |
| | Rated control supply voltage undervoltage releases: Uc (V) | - | |
| | Ambient temperature 10-40 °C : | 12 | Р |
| | Number of operating cycles per hour | 120 | Р |
| | Maximum rated operational voltage: Ue (V) | AC525V | Р |
| | Number of operating cycles per hour | 120 | Р |
| | Number of cycles with current (total) (closing mechanism energized at the rated Uc) | 12 | Р |
| | Applied voltage: closing mechanism (V) | | N/A |
| | For circuit-breaker fitted with adjustable releases, test shall be made with the overload/short-circuit settings at maximum. | | Р |
| | Conditions, overload operations: | | |
| | - test voltage U/Ue = 1,05 (V)L1: L2: L3: | 556 556 556 | Р |
| | - test current AC/DC: I/Ie = 6,0/2.5 (A) | 902 | Р |
| | L2: L3: | 902 903 | |
| | - power factor/time constant: | 0,52 | Р |
| | - Number of cycles manually opened: 9 | 9 | Р |

ſ

Report No. 28220270 001

| IEC 60947-2 | | | |
|-------------|--|---|---------|
| Clause | Requirement + Test | Result - Remark | Verdict |
| | - Number of cycles automatically opened by an overload release: 3 | 3 | Р |
| | - frequency: (Hz) | 50 | Р |
| | - on-time max 2s: | 1,14 | Р |
| 8.3.3.5 | Verification of dielectric withstand | · | |
| | - equal to twice the rated operational voltage with a minimum of 1000 V for 5 seconds | 1050 V Leakage current <0,01mA | Р |
| | - no breakdown or flashover | Yes | Р |
| | For circuit-breaker suitable for isolation, the leakage current shall be measured through each pole with the contacts in the open position, at a test voltage of 1,1 Ue, and shall not exceed 2 mA. | | Р |
| 8.3.3.6 | Verification of temperature-rise | | |
| | - the values of temperature-rise do not exceed those specified in tab. 7. | | Р |
| | Temperature rise of main circuit terminals \leq 80 K (K) : | See table: temperature rise measurement | Р |
| | conductor cross-sectional area (mm ²) : | 50 | Р |
| | test current le (A) : | 150 | Р |
| 8.3.3.7 | Verification of overload releases | | |
| | Test current: 1.45 times the value of their current setting at the reference temperature: (A) | | N/A |
| | Conventional tripping time: <1h when In < 63A, <2h when In > 63 A | | N/A |
| 8.3.3.8 | Verification of undervoltage and shunt releases | | |
| | Circuit-breaker fitted with undervoltage releases. The release shall not operate at 70% of the minimum control supply voltage - | | N/A |
| | and shall operate at 35% of the maximum control supply voltage. | | N/A |
| | Circuit-breaker fitted with shunt releases. The release shall operate at 70% of the minimum rated control supply voltage. Test made at room temperature. | | N/A |
| 8.3.3.9 | Verification of the main contact position for circuit-breakers for isolation | | Р |
| | actuating force for opening (N): | 30 | |
| | test force with blocked main contacts for 10 s (N) .: | 150 | |
| | Dependent power operation | | N/A |
| | Supply voltage of 110% of rated voltage (V) | | N/A |

Γ

Report No. 28220270 001

| | IEC 60947-2 | | |
|--------|--------------------|-----------------|---------|
| Clause | Requirement + Test | Result - Remark | Verdict |
| | | | |

| Three attempts of 5 s to operate the equipment at intervals of 5 min. | N/A |
|--|-----|
| Independent power operation | N/A |
| Three attempts to operate the equipment by the stored energy. | N/A |
| Lock ability of driving mechanism in OFF-position at test force and blocked main contacts: | N/A |
| Position indicator does not show OFF-position after capture of test force at blocked main contacts | Р |

| 8.3.4 | TEST SEQUENCE II (Ics): | | |
|---------|--|--|-----|
| 8.3.4.1 | Test of rated service short-circuit breaking capacity | | |
| | Test sequence of operation: O – t – CO – t – CO | | |
| | Type designation or serial number | HGL36150 | |
| | Sample no: | #07 | |
| | Rated current: In (A) | 150A | |
| | Rated operational voltage: Ue (V) | AC240V | |
| | Rated service short-circuit breaking capacity: (kA) | 65kA | |
| | Rated control supply voltage of closing mechanism: Uc (V) | | |
| | Rated control supply voltage of shunt release: Uc (V) | | |
| | For circuit-breaker fitted with adjustable releases, test shall be made with the current and time settings at maximum. | | N/A |
| | closing mechanism energized with 85% at the rated Uc: (V) | | N/A |
| | The circuit-breaker is mounted complete on its own support or an equivalent support. | | Ρ |
| | Test made in free air: | | Р |
| | Distances of the metallic screen's: (all sides) | Back: 0mm Front: 14,3mm Top: 102mm Bottom:102mm Left: 25,4mm Right: 25,4mm | Ρ |
| | The characteristics of the metallic screen: | | |
| | - woven wire mesh | | N/A |
| | - perforated metal | | Р |
| | - expanded metal | | N/A |
| | - ratio hole area/total area: 0,45-0,65 | | Р |

Report No. 28220270 001

| Clause Requirement + Test Result - Remark Verdict | | | | | |
|---|-----|------|--------------------|-----------------|---------|
| | Cla | ause | Requirement + Test | Result - Remark | Verdict |

| _ | - size of hole: <30mm ² | | Р |
|---|---|----------------------|-----|
| | - finish: bare or conductive plating | | Р |
| | Test made in specified individual enclosure: Details of these tests, including the dimensions of the enclosure: | | N/A |
| | Fuse "F": copper wire: diameter 0,8 mm, 50 mm long | | Р |
| | Circuit is earthed at: (load-star- or supply-star point) | Load-star | Р |
| | Conductor cross-sectional area (mm ²) : | 50 | Р |
| | If terminals unmarked: line connected at: (underside/upside) | Underside | Р |
| | Tightening torques: (Nm) | 6,0 | Р |
| | Test sequence of operation: O – t – CO – t – CO | | Р |
| | - test voltage U/Ue = 1,05 (V)L1: L2: L3: | 252 252 252 | P |
| | - r.m.s. test current AC/DC: (A) L1: L2: L3: | 65,3 65,0 65,2 | P |
| | power factor/time constant : | 0,19 | Р |
| | - Factor "n" | 2,2 | Р |
| | - peak test current (A) : | 145 | Р |
| | Test sequence "O" | | |
| | - max. let-through current: (kApeak)L1: L2: L3: | 13,7 9,87 13,5 | Р |
| | - Joule integral l²dt (A²s)L1: L2: L3: | 244 139 220 | Р |
| | Pause, t: (min) | 3 | Р |
| | Test sequence "CO" | | |
| | - max. let-through current: (kApeak)L1: L2: L3: | 11,2 13,2 11,4 | Р |
| | - Joule integral l²dt (A²s)L1: L2: L3: | 188 184 158 | P |
| | Pause, t: (min) | 3 | Р |

Page 96 of 173

Report No. 28220270 001

IEC 60947-2

| Clause | Requirement + Test | Result - Remark |
|--------|--------------------|-----------------|

Verdict

| | Test sequence "CO" | | |
|---------|--|--------------------|-----|
| | Test sequence "CO" | | |
| | - max. let-through current: (kApeak)L1: L2: | 9,80 7,55 | P |
| | L3: | 14,0 | |
| | - Joule integral I ² dt (A ² s)L1: | 85,1 | P |
| | L2: L3: | 78,6 247 | |
| | Melting of the fusible element | No | Р |
| | Damage to insulation on conductors | No | Р |
| | Holes in the PE-sheet for test sequence "O" | | Р |
| | Cracks observed | No | Р |
| 3.3.4.2 | Operational performance capability with current. | | |
| | Rated current: In (A) | 150A | |
| | Maximum rated operational voltage: Ue (V) | AC240V | |
| | Conductor cross-sectional area (mm ²) : | 50 mm ² | |
| | Number of operating cycles per hour | 120 | Р |
| | Number (5% of the number given in column 4, tab. 8) of cycles with current (total) (closing mechanism energized at the rated Uc) | 50 | Р |
| | Applied voltage: closing mechanism (V) | | N/A |
| | For circuit-breaker fitted with adjustable releases, test shall be made with the overload setting at maximum and short-circuit setting at minimum. | | N/A |
| | Conditions, make/break operations: | | |
| | - test voltage U/Ue = 1,0 (V)L1: | 242 242 | Р |
| | L3: | 242 | |
| | - test current l/le = 1,0 (A)L1: L2: L3: | 152 152 152 | P |
| | - power factor/time constant: | 0,81 | P |
| | - frequency: (Hz) | 50 | Р |
| | - on-time (ms): | 240 | P |
| | - off-time (s): | 29,8 | P |
| 3.3.4.3 | Verification of dielectric withstand | 1 | |
| | - equal to twice the rated operational voltage with a minimum of 1000 V | 1000V | Р |
| | - no breakdown or flashover | | P |

Г

Report No. 28220270 001

| | | IEC 60947-2 | |
|--------|--------------------|-----------------|---------|
| Clause | Requirement + Test | Result - Remark | Verdict |
| | | | |

| | - the leaking current for circuit-breaker suitable for isolation: (<2mA / 1.1 Ue) | <0,01mA | Р |
|---------|---|---|---|
| 8.3.4.4 | Verification of temperature-rise | · | |
| | - the values of temperature-rise do not exceed those specified in tab. 7. | | Р |
| | Temperature rise of main circuit terminals. \leq 80 K (K) : | See table: temperature rise measurement | Р |
| | conductor cross-sectional area (mm ²): | 50 | Р |
| | test current le (A) : | 150 | Р |
| 8.3.4.5 | Verification of overload releases | | |
| | Test current: 1.45 times the value of their current setting at the reference temperature: (A) | 218 | Р |
| | Conventional tripping time: <1h when In < 63A, <2h when In > 63 A | 3min23s | Р |

| 8.3.4 | TEST SEQUENCE II (Ics): | | |
|---------|--|--|-----|
| 8.3.4.1 | Test of rated service short-circuit breaking capacity | | |
| | Test sequence of operation: $O - t - CO - t - CO$ | | |
| | Type designation or serial number | HLL36150 | |
| | Sample no: | #08 | |
| | Rated current: In (A) | 150A | |
| | Rated operational voltage: Ue (V) | AC240V | |
| | Rated service short-circuit breaking capacity: (kA) | 125kA | |
| | Rated control supply voltage of closing mechanism: Uc (V) | | |
| | Rated control supply voltage of shunt release: Uc (V) | | |
| | For circuit-breaker fitted with adjustable releases, test shall be made with the current and time settings at maximum. | | N/A |
| | closing mechanism energized with 85% at the rated Uc: (V) | | N/A |
| | The circuit-breaker is mounted complete on its own support or an equivalent support. | | Ρ |
| | Test made in free air: | | Р |
| | Distances of the metallic screen's: (all sides) | Back: 0mm Front: 14,3mm Top: 102mm Bottom:102mm Left: 25,4mm Right: 25,4mm | Ρ |

Γ

Report No. 28220270 001

| | IEC 60947-2 | | |
|--------|--------------------|-----------------|---------|
| Clause | Requirement + Test | Result - Remark | Verdict |
| | • | • | |

| The characteristics of the metallic screen: | | |
|---|--------------------------|-----|
| - woven wire mesh | | N/A |
| - perforated metal | | Р |
| - expanded metal | | N/A |
| - ratio hole area/total area: 0,45-0,65 | | Р |
| - size of hole: <30mm ² | | Р |
| - finish: bare or conductive plating | | Р |
| Test made in specified individual enclosure: Details of these tests, including the dimensions of the enclosure: | | N/A |
| Fuse "F": copper wire: diameter 0,8 mm, 50 mm long | | Р |
| Circuit is earthed at: (load-star- or supply-star point) | Load-star | Р |
| Conductor cross-sectional area (mm ²) : | 50 | Р |
| If terminals unmarked: line connected at: (underside/upside) | Underside | Р |
| Tightening torques: (Nm) | 6,0 | Р |
| Test sequence of operation: $O - t - CO - t - CO$ | | Р |
| - test voltage U/Ue = 1,05 (V)L1: L2: L3: | 252 252 252 252 | Р |
| - r.m.s. test current AC/DC: (A) L1: L2: L3: | 125 126 125 | P |
| power factor/time constant : | 0,19 | Р |
| - Factor "n" | 2,2 | Р |
| - peak test current (A) : | 281 | Р |
| Test sequence "O" | | |
| - max. let-through current: (kApeak)L1: L2: L3: | 13,5 7,06 9,35 | Р |
| - Joule integral I ² dt (A ² s)L1: L2: L3: | 183 35,6 80,3 | Р |
| Pause, t: (min) | 3 | Р |

Report No. 28220270 001

IEC 60947-2

| | Clause | Requirement + Test |
|--|--------|--------------------|
|--|--------|--------------------|

Result - Remark

Verdict

| Jiause | Requirement + 165t | Result - Remain | veruic |
|---------|--|--------------------|--------|
| | Test services "OO" | | |
| | Test sequence "CO" | | |
| | - max. let-through current: (kApeak)L1: | 5,97 | Р |
| | L2: L3: | 13,9 | |
| | | 9,64 | Р |
| | - Joule integral I ² dt (A ² s)L1: | 35,5 | Р |
| | L2: | 204 | |
| | | 84,5 | Р |
| | Pause, t: (min) | 3 | |
| | Test sequence "CO" | | |
| | - max. let-through current: (kApeak)L1: | 9,93 | Р |
| | L2: | 13,2 | |
| | L3: | 4,16 | |
| | - Joule integral l ² dt (A ² s)L1: | 106 | Р |
| | L2: | 178 | |
| | | 13,7 | |
| | Melting of the fusible element | No | Р |
| | Damage to insulation on conductors | No | Р |
| | Holes in the PE-sheet for test sequence "O" | | Р |
| | Cracks observed | No | Р |
| 3.3.4.2 | Operational performance capability with current. | | |
| | Rated current: In (A) | 150A | |
| | Maximum rated operational voltage: Ue (V) | AC240V | |
| | Conductor cross-sectional area (mm ²) : | 50 mm ² | |
| | Number of operating cycles per hour | 120 | Р |
| | Number (5% of the number given in column 4, tab. 8) of cycles with current (total) | 50 | Р |
| | (closing mechanism energized at the rated Uc) | | |
| | Applied voltage: closing mechanism (V) | | N/A |
| | For circuit-breaker fitted with adjustable releases, test | | N/A |
| | shall be made with the overload setting at maximum | | |
| | and short-circuit setting at minimum. | | |
| | Conditions, make/break operations: | | |
| | - test voltage U/Ue = 1,0 (V)L1: | 242 | Р |
| | L2: | 242 | |
| | L3: | 242 | |
| | - test current I/Ie = 1,0 (A)L1: | 152 | Р |
| | L2: | 152 | |
| | L3: | 152 | |
| | - power factor/time constant: | 0,81 | Р |
| | | 0,01 | |

TRF No. IEC60947_2G

Γ

Report No. 28220270 001

IEC 60947-2

| IEC 60947-2 | | | | |
|-------------|---|---|---------|--|
| Clause | Requirement + Test | Result - Remark | Verdict | |
| | - on-time (ms): | 240 | Р | |
| | - off-time (s): | 29,8 | Р | |
| 8.3.4.3 | Verification of dielectric withstand | | | |
| | - equal to twice the rated operational voltage with a minimum of 1000 V | 1000V | Р | |
| | - no breakdown or flashover | | Р | |
| | - the leaking current for circuit-breaker suitable for isolation: (<2mA / 1.1 Ue) | <0,01mA | Р | |
| 8.3.4.4 | Verification of temperature-rise | | | |
| | - the values of temperature-rise do not exceed those specified in tab. 7. | | Р | |
| | Temperature rise of main circuit terminals. \leq 80 K (K) : | See table: temperature rise measurement | P | |
| | conductor cross-sectional area (mm ²) : | 50 | Р | |
| | test current le (A) : | 150 | Р | |
| 8.3.4.5 | Verification of overload releases | | | |
| | Test current: 1.45 times the value of their current setting at the reference temperature: (A) | 218 | Р | |
| | Conventional tripping time: <1h when In < 63A, <2h when In > 63 A | 30min16s | Р | |

| 8.3.4 | TEST SEQUENCE II (Ics): | | |
|---------|--|----------|-----|
| 8.3.4.1 | Test of rated service short-circuit breaking capacity | | |
| | Test sequence of operation: O – t – CO – t – CO | | |
| | Type designation or serial number | HDN36150 | |
| | Sample no: | #09 | |
| | Rated current: In (A) | 150A | |
| | Rated operational voltage: Ue (V) | AC240V | |
| | Rated service short-circuit breaking capacity: (kA) | 65kA | |
| | Rated control supply voltage of closing mechanism: Uc (V) | | |
| | Rated control supply voltage of shunt release: Uc (V) | | |
| | For circuit-breaker fitted with adjustable releases, test shall be made with the current and time settings at maximum. | | N/A |
| | closing mechanism energized with 85% at the rated Uc: (V) | | N/A |

TRF No. IEC60947_2G

| Clause | Requirement + Test | Result - Remark | Verdict |
|--------|--------------------|-----------------|---------|

| The circuit-breaker is mounted complete on its own support or an equivalent support. | | Ρ |
|---|--|-----|
| Test made in free air: | | Р |
| Distances of the metallic screen's: (all sides) | Back: 0mm Front: 14,3mm Top: 102mm Bottom:102mm Left: 25,4mm Right: 25,4mm | Ρ |
| The characteristics of the metallic screen: | | |
| - woven wire mesh | | N/A |
| - perforated metal | | Ρ |
| - expanded metal | | N/A |
| - ratio hole area/total area: 0,45-0,65 | | Р |
| - size of hole: <30mm ² | | Р |
| - finish: bare or conductive plating | | Р |
| Test made in specified individual enclosure: Details of these tests, including the dimensions of the enclosure: | | N/A |
| Fuse "F": copper wire: diameter 0,8 mm, 50 mm long | | Ρ |
| Circuit is earthed at: (load-star- or supply-star point) | Load-star | Ρ |
| Conductor cross-sectional area (mm ²) : | 50 | Ρ |
| If terminals unmarked: line connected at: (underside/upside) | Underside | Ρ |
| Tightening torques: (Nm) | 6,0 | Р |
| Test sequence of operation: O – t – CO – t – CO | | Р |
| - test voltage U/Ue = 1,05 (V)L1: L2: L3: | 252 252 252 | Р |
| - r.m.s. test current AC/DC: (A) L1: L2: L3: | 65,3 65,0 65,2 | Ρ |
| power factor/time constant : | 0,19 | Р |
| - Factor "n" | 2,2 | Р |
| - peak test current (A) : | 145 | Р |
| Test sequence "O" | 1 | |
| - max. let-through current: (kApeak)L1: L2: L3: | 12,1 14,1 12,3 | P |

| Clause | Requirement + Test Result - Remark | | | |
|---------|--|----------------------|--------|--|
| Clause | | Result Remain | Verdic | |
| | - Joule integral I ² dt (A ² s)L1: L2: L3: | 214 190 181 | Р | |
| | Pause, t: (min) | 3 | Р | |
| | Test sequence "CO" | | | |
| | - max. let-through current: (kApeak)L1: L2: L3: | 11,7 10,7 11,6 | P | |
| | - Joule integral I ² dt (A ² s)L1: L2: L3: | 251 123 170 | P | |
| | Pause, t: (min) | 3 | P | |
| | Test sequence "CO" | | | |
| | - max. let-through current: (kApeak)L1: L2: L3: | 10,1 10,9 13,2 | P | |
| | - Joule integral I ² dt (A ² s)L1: L2: L3: | 192 189 284 | P | |
| | Melting of the fusible element | No | Р | |
| | Damage to insulation on conductors | No | Р | |
| | Holes in the PE-sheet for test sequence "O" | | Р | |
| | Cracks observed | No | Р | |
| 3.3.4.2 | Operational performance capability with current. | | | |
| | Rated current: In (A) | 150A | | |
| | Maximum rated operational voltage: Ue (V) | AC240V | | |
| | Conductor cross-sectional area (mm ²) : | 50 mm ² | | |
| | Number of operating cycles per hour | 120 | Р | |
| | Number (5% of the number given in column 4, tab. 8) of cycles with current (total) (closing mechanism energized at the rated Uc) | 50 | Р | |
| | Applied voltage: closing mechanism (V) | | N/A | |
| | For circuit-breaker fitted with adjustable releases, test shall be made with the overload setting at maximum and short-circuit setting at minimum. | | N/A | |
| | Conditions, make/break operations: | | | |
| | - test voltage U/Ue = 1,0 (V)L1: L2: L3: | 242 242 242 | Р | |

| Clause | Requirement + Test | Result - Remark | Verdict | | |
|---------|---|---|---------|--|--|
| | - test current I/Ie = 1,0 (A)L1: L2: L3: | 152 152 152 | Р | | |
| | - power factor/time constant: | 0,81 | Р | | |
| | - frequency: (Hz) | 50 | Р | | |
| | - on-time (ms): | 241 | Р | | |
| | - off-time (s): | 29,8 | Р | | |
| 8.3.4.3 | Verification of dielectric withstand | | | | |
| | - equal to twice the rated operational voltage with a minimum of 1000 V | 1000V | Р | | |
| | - no breakdown or flashover | | Р | | |
| | - the leaking current for circuit-breaker suitable for isolation: (<2mA / 1.1 Ue) | <0,01mA | Р | | |
| 8.3.4.4 | Verification of temperature-rise | | | | |
| | - the values of temperature-rise do not exceed those specified in tab. 7. | | Р | | |
| | Temperature rise of main circuit terminals. \leq 80 K (K) : | See table: temperature rise measurement | Р | | |
| | conductor cross-sectional area (mm ²) : | 50 | Р | | |
| | test current le (A) : | 150 | Р | | |
| 8.3.4.5 | Verification of overload releases | | | | |
| | Test current: 1.45 times the value of their current setting at the reference temperature: (A) | 218 | Р | | |
| | Conventional tripping time: <1h when In < 63A, <2h when In > 63 A | 28s | Р | | |

| 8.3.4 | TEST SEQUENCE II (Ics): | | |
|---------|--|--------|--|
| 8.3.4.1 | Test of rated service short-circuit breaking capacity | | |
| | Test sequence of operation: O - t - CO - t - CO Type designation or serial number HJD36150 | | |
| | | | |
| | Sample no: | #10 | |
| | Rated current: In (A) | 150A | |
| | Rated operational voltage: Ue (V) | AC240V | |
| | Rated service short-circuit breaking capacity: (kA) | 125kA | |
| | Rated control supply voltage of closing mechanism: Uc (V) | | |

Γ

Report No. 28220270 001

| | IEC 60947-2 | | | | |
|--------|--|-----------------|---------|--|--|
| Clause | Requirement + Test | Result - Remark | Verdict | | |
| | Rated control supply voltage of shunt release: Uc (V) | | | | |
| | | | | | |

| Uc (V) | | |
|--|--|-----|
| For circuit-breaker fitted with adjustable releases, test shall be made with the current and time settings at maximum. | | N/A |
| closing mechanism energized with 85% at the rated Uc: (V) | | N/A |
| The circuit-breaker is mounted complete on its own support or an equivalent support. | | Ρ |
| Test made in free air: | | Р |
| Distances of the metallic screen's: (all sides) | Back: 0mm Front: 14,3mm Top: 102mm Bottom:102mm Left: 25,4mm Right: 25,4mm | Р |
| The characteristics of the metallic screen: | | |
| - woven wire mesh | | N/A |
| - perforated metal | | Р |
| - expanded metal | | N/A |
| - ratio hole area/total area: 0,45-0,65 | | Р |
| - size of hole: <30mm ² | | Р |
| - finish: bare or conductive plating | | Р |
| Test made in specified individual enclosure: Details of these tests, including the dimensions of the enclosure: | | N/A |
| Fuse "F": copper wire: diameter 0,8 mm, 50 mm long | | Ρ |
| Circuit is earthed at: (load-star- or supply-star point) | Load-star | Р |
| Conductor cross-sectional area (mm ²) : | 50 | Р |
| If terminals unmarked: line connected at: (underside/upside) | Underside | Ρ |
| Tightening torques: (Nm) | 6,0 | Р |
| Test sequence of operation: $O - t - CO - t - CO$ | | Р |
| - test voltage U/Ue = 1,05 (V)L1: L2: L3: | 252 252 252 | Ρ |
| - r.m.s. test current AC/DC: (A) L1: L2: L3: | 125 126 125 | Р |
| power factor/time constant : | 0,19 | Р |
| - Factor "n" | 2,2 | Р |

Γ

Report No. 28220270 001

٦

| IEC 60947-2 | | | | |
|-------------|--|----------------------|---------|--|
| Clause | Requirement + Test | Result - Remark | Verdict | |
| | - peak test current (A) : | 281 | Р | |
| | Test sequence "O" | | | |
| | - max. let-through current: (kApeak)L1: L2: L3: | 10,6 7,74 10,0 | Р | |
| | - Joule integral I ² dt (A ² s)L1: L2: L3: | 188 75,5 92,6 | Р | |
| | Pause, t: (min) | 3 | Р | |
| | Test sequence "CO" | | | |
| | - max. let-through current: (kApeak)L1: L2: L2: | 10,3 10,9 11,9 | Р | |
| | - Joule integral I ² dt (A ² s)L1: L2: L3: | 208 156 186 | Р | |
| | Pause, t: (min) | 3 | Р | |
| | Test sequence "CO" | | | |
| | - max. let-through current: (kApeak)L1: L2: L3: | 11,2 10,9 12,6 | Р | |
| | - Joule integral I²dt (A²s)L1: L2: L3: | 185 172 183 | Р | |
| | Melting of the fusible element | No | Р | |
| | Damage to insulation on conductors | No | Р | |
| | Holes in the PE-sheet for test sequence "O" | | Р | |
| | Cracks observed | No | Р | |
| 8.3.4.2 | Operational performance capability with current. | | | |
| | Rated current: In (A) | 150A | | |
| | Maximum rated operational voltage: Ue (V) | AC240V | | |
| | Conductor cross-sectional area (mm ²) : | 50 mm ² | | |
| | Number of operating cycles per hour | 120 | Р | |
| | Number (5% of the number given in column 4, tab. 8) of cycles with current (total) (closing mechanism energized at the rated Uc) | 50 | Р | |
| | Applied voltage: closing mechanism (V) | | N/A | |
| | For circuit-breaker fitted with adjustable releases, test shall be made with the overload setting at maximum and short-circuit setting at minimum. | | N/A | |

Page 106 of 173

Report No. 28220270 001

| Clause | Requirement + Test | Result - Remark | Verdict |
|--------|--------------------|-----------------|---------|

| | Conditions, make/break operations: | | |
|---------|---|---|---|
| | - test voltage U/Ue = 1,0 (V)L1: L2: L3: | 242 242 242 | Р |
| | - test current I/Ie = 1,0 (A)L1: L2: L3: | 152 152 152 | Р |
| | - power factor/time constant: | 0,81 | Р |
| | - frequency: (Hz) | 50 | Р |
| | - on-time (ms): | 230 | Р |
| | - off-time (s): | 29,8 | Р |
| 8.3.4.3 | Verification of dielectric withstand | | |
| | - equal to twice the rated operational voltage with a minimum of 1000 V | 1000V | Ρ |
| | - no breakdown or flashover | | Р |
| | - the leaking current for circuit-breaker suitable for isolation: (<2mA / 1.1 Ue) | <0,01mA | Ρ |
| 8.3.4.4 | Verification of temperature-rise | | |
| | - the values of temperature-rise do not exceed those specified in tab. 7. | | Р |
| | Temperature rise of main circuit terminals. $\leq 80 \text{ K} \text{ (K)}$: | See table: temperature rise measurement | Ρ |
| | conductor cross-sectional area (mm ²): | 50 | Р |
| | test current le (A) : | 150 | Р |
| 8.3.4.5 | Verification of overload releases | | |
| | Test current: 1.45 times the value of their current setting at the reference temperature: (A) | 218 | Р |
| | Conventional tripping time: <1h when In < 63A, <2h when In > 63 A | 9s | Ρ |

| 8.3.4 | TEST SEQUENCE II (Ics): | | |
|---------|---|--------|--|
| 8.3.4.1 | 3.3.4.1 Test of rated service short-circuit breaking capacity | | |
| | Test sequence of operation: $O - t - CO - t - C$ | 0 | |
| | Type designation or serial number HLL36150M74 | | |
| | Sample no: | #11 | |
| | Rated current: In (A) | 150A | |
| | Rated operational voltage: Ue (V) | AC240V | |

Г

Report No. 28220270 001

| IEC 60947-2 | | | | |
|-------------|--|--|---------|--|
| Clause | Requirement + Test | Result - Remark | Verdict | |
| | Rated service short-circuit breaking capacity: (kA) | 125kA | | |
| | Rated control supply voltage of closing mechanism: Uc (V) | | | |
| | Rated control supply voltage of shunt release: Uc (V) | | | |
| | For circuit-breaker fitted with adjustable releases, test shall be made with the current and time settings at maximum. | | N/A | |
| | closing mechanism energized with 85% at the rated Uc: (V) | | N/A | |
| | The circuit-breaker is mounted complete on its own support or an equivalent support. | | Р | |
| | Test made in free air: | | Р | |
| | Distances of the metallic screen's: (all sides) | Back: 0mm Front: 14,3mm Top: 102mm Bottom:102mm Left: 25,4mm Right: 25,4mm | Р | |
| | The characteristics of the metallic screen: | | | |
| | - woven wire mesh | | N/A | |
| | - perforated metal | | Р | |
| | - expanded metal | | N/A | |
| | - ratio hole area/total area: 0,45-0,65 | | Р | |
| | - size of hole: <30mm ² | | Р | |
| | - finish: bare or conductive plating | | Р | |
| | Test made in specified individual enclosure: Details of these tests, including the dimensions of the enclosure: | | N/A | |
| | Fuse "F": copper wire: diameter 0,8 mm, 50 mm long | | Р | |
| | Circuit is earthed at: (load-star- or supply-star point) | Load-star | Р | |
| | Conductor cross-sectional area (mm ²) : | 50 | Р | |
| | If terminals unmarked: line connected at: (underside/upside) | Underside | Р | |
| | Tightening torques: (Nm) | 6,0 | Р | |
| | Test sequence of operation: O – t – CO – t – CO | | Р | |
| | - test voltage U/Ue = 1,05 (V)L1: L2: L3: | 252 252 252 | Р | |

| IEC 60947-2 | | | |
|-------------|--|----------------------|---------|
| Clause | Requirement + Test | Result - Remark | Verdict |
| | - r.m.s. test current AC/DC: (A) L1: L2: L3: | 125 126 125 | P |
| | power factor/time constant : | 0,19 | Р |
| | - Factor "n" | 2,2 | Р |
| | - peak test current (A) : | 281 | Р |
| | Test sequence "O" | 1 | |
| | - max. let-through current: (kApeak)L1: L2: L3: | 6,51 14,2 7,46 | Р |
| | - Joule integral I ² dt (A ² s)L1: L2: L3: | 52,0 194 44,6 | Р |
| | Pause, t: (min) | 3 | Р |
| | Test sequence "CO" | | |
| | - max. let-through current: (kApeak)L1: L2: L3: | 14,4 7,13 8,22 | Р |
| | - Joule integral I ² dt (A ² s)L1: L2: L3: | 212 43,0 69,7 | Р |
| | Pause, t: (min) | 3 | Р |
| | Test sequence "CO" | | |
| | - max. let-through current: (kApeak)L1: L2: L3: | 9,64 13,5 4,69 | Р |
| | - Joule integral I ² dt (A ² s)L1: L2: L3: | 99,9 185 17,8 | P |
| | Melting of the fusible element | No | Р |
| | Damage to insulation on conductors | No | Р |
| | Holes in the PE-sheet for test sequence "O" | | Р |
| | Cracks observed | No | Р |
| 8.3.4.2 | Operational performance capability with current. | | |
| | Rated current: In (A) | 150A | |
| | Maximum rated operational voltage: Ue (V) | AC240V | |
| | Conductor cross-sectional area (mm ²) : | 50 mm ² | |
| | Number of operating cycles per hour | 120 | Р |
Report No. 28220270 001

| ww.tuv.ht | I Page 109 of 173 | Report No. 282 | _0_,000 |
|-----------|--|---|---------|
| Clause | Requirement + Test | Result - Remark | Verdic |
| Clause | | | veruic |
| | Number (5% of the number given in column 4, tab. 8) of cycles with current (total) (closing mechanism energized at the rated Uc) | 50 | Р |
| | Applied voltage: closing mechanism (V) | | N/A |
| | For circuit-breaker fitted with adjustable releases, test shall be made with the overload setting at maximum and short-circuit setting at minimum. | | Р |
| | Conditions, make/break operations: | | |
| | - test voltage U/Ue = 1,0 (V)L1: L2: L3: | 242 242 242 | Р |
| | - test current I/Ie = 1,0 (A)L1: L2: L3: | 152 152 152 | Р |
| | - power factor/time constant: | 0,81 | Р |
| | - frequency: (Hz) | 50 | Р |
| | - on-time (ms): | 230 | Р |
| | - off-time (s): | 29,8 | Р |
| 8.3.4.3 | Verification of dielectric withstand | | |
| | - equal to twice the rated operational voltage with a minimum of 1000 V | 1000V | Р |
| | - no breakdown or flashover | | Р |
| | - the leaking current for circuit-breaker suitable for isolation: (<2mA / 1.1 Ue) | <0,01mA | Р |
| 8.3.4.4 | Verification of temperature-rise | | |
| | - the values of temperature-rise do not exceed those specified in tab. 7. | | Р |
| | Temperature rise of main circuit terminals. \leq 80 K (K) : | See table: temperature rise measurement | Р |
| | conductor cross-sectional area (mm ²) : | 50 | Р |
| | test current le (A) : | 150 | Р |
| 8.3.4.5 | Verification of overload releases | 1 | |
| | Test current: 1.45 times the value of their current setting at the reference temperature: (A) | | N/A |
| | Conventional tripping time: | | N/A |

Conventional tripping time: <1h when In < 63A, <2h when In > 63 A

Verdict

| Clause | Requirement + Test | Result - Remark |
|--------|--------------------|-----------------|
| Oldube | | |

| 8.3.4 | TEST SEQUENCE II/III (Ics=Icu): | | |
|---------|--|---|-----|
| 8.3.4.1 | Test of rated service short-circuit breaking capacity | | |
| | Test sequence of operation: $O - t - CO - t - CO$ | | |
| | Type designation or serial number | HDL36150 | |
| | Sample no: | #17 | |
| | Rated current: In (A) | 150A | |
| | Rated operational voltage: Ue (V) | AC240V | |
| | Rated service short-circuit breaking capacity: (kA) | 65kA | |
| | Rated control supply voltage of closing mechanism: Uc (V) | | |
| | Rated control supply voltage of shunt release: Uc (V) | | |
| | For circuit-breaker fitted with adjustable releases, test shall be made with the current and time settings at maximum. | | N/A |
| | closing mechanism energized with 85% at the rated Uc: (V) | | N/A |
| | The circuit-breaker is mounted complete on its own support or an equivalent support. | | Ρ |
| | Test made in free air: | | Р |
| | Distances of the metallic screen's: (all sides) | Back: 0mm Front: 14,3mm Top:102mm Bottom:102mm Left: 25,4mm Right: 25,4mm | Ρ |
| | The characteristics of the metallic screen: | | |
| | - woven wire mesh | | N/A |
| | - perforated metal | | Р |
| | - expanded metal | | N/A |
| | - ratio hole area/total area: 0,45-0,65 | | Р |
| | - size of hole: <30mm ² | | Р |
| | - finish: bare or conductive plating | | Р |
| | Test made in specified individual enclosure: Details of these tests, including the dimensions of the enclosure: | | N/A |
| | Fuse "F": copper wire: diameter 0,8 mm, 50 mm long | | Ρ |
| | Circuit is earthed at: (load-star- or supply-star point) | Load-star | Р |
| | Conductor cross-sectional area (mm ²) : | 50 | Р |

ſ

Report No. 28220270 001

| Clause | Requirement + Test | Result - Remark | Verdict |
|--------|--------------------|-----------------|---------|

| | If terminals unmarked: line connected at: (underside/upside) | Underside | Р |
|---------|--|-------------------------------|---|
| | Tightening torques: (Nm) | 6,0 | Р |
| 8.3.5.1 | The operation of overload releases shall be verified a current setting on each pole separately. | at twice the value of their | |
| | The operating time shall not exceed the max. value st twice the current setting at the reference temperature | | |
| | Time specified by the manufacturer: | ≤500s | Р |
| | - Operation time: (s)L1: L2: L3: N : | 3min15s 3min36s 3min21s | Р |
| 8.3.4.1 | Test of rated service short-circuit breaking capacity | | |
| | Test sequence of operation: O – t – CO – t – CO | | Р |
| | - test voltage U/Ue = 1,05 (V)L1: L2: L3: | 252 252 252 252 | Р |
| | - r.m.s. test current AC/DC: (A) L1: L2: L3: | 65,3 65,0 65,2 | Р |
| | power factor/time constant : | 0,19 | Р |
| | - Factor "n" | 2,2 | Р |
| | - peak test current (A) : | 145 | Р |
| | Test sequence "O" | | |
| | - max. let-through current: (kApeak)L1: L2: L3: | 12,8 10,0 10,9 | Р |
| | - Joule integral I ² dt (A ² s)L1: L2: L3: | 253 129 176 | Р |
| | Pause, t: (min) | 3 | Р |
| | Test sequence "CO" | - | |
| | - max. let-through current: (kApeak)L1: L2: L3: | 10,7 11,4 10,9 | Р |
| | - Joule integral I ² dt (A ² s)L1: L2: L3: | 150 199 122 | Р |
| | Pause, t: (min) | 3 | Р |

Report No. 28220270 001

IEC 60947-2

| Clause | Requirement + Test | Result - Remark |
|--------|--------------------|-----------------|
| | | |

Verdict

| Clause | | | Veruier |
|---------|--|----------------------|---------|
| | Test sequence "CO" | | |
| | - max. let-through current: (kApeak)L1: L2: L3: | 10,9 4,93 11,5 | P |
| | - Joule integral I ² dt (A ² s)L1: L2: L3: | 120 14,4 161 | Р |
| | Melting of the fusible element | No | Р |
| | Damage to insulation on conductors | No | Р |
| | Holes in the PE-sheet for test sequence "O" | | Р |
| | Cracks observed | No | Р |
| 8.3.4.2 | Operational performance capability with current. | | |
| | Rated current: In (A) | 150A | |
| | Maximum rated operational voltage: Ue (V) | AC240V | |
| | Conductor cross-sectional area (mm ²) : | 50 mm ² | |
| | Number of operating cycles per hour | 120 | Р |
| | Number (5% of the number given in column 4, tab. 8) of cycles with current (total) (closing mechanism energized at the rated Uc) | 50 | Р |
| | Applied voltage: closing mechanism (V) | | N/A |
| | For circuit-breaker fitted with adjustable releases, test shall be made with the overload setting at maximum and short-circuit setting at minimum. | | N/A |
| | Conditions, make/break operations: | • | |
| | - test voltage U/Ue = 1,0 (V)L1: L2: L3: | 242 242 242 | Р |
| | - test current I/Ie = 1,0 (A)L1: L2: L3: | 152 152 152 | Р |
| | - power factor/time constant: | 0,81 | Р |
| | - frequency: (Hz) | 50 | Р |
| | - on-time (ms): | 160 | Р |
| | - off-time (s): | 29,8 | Р |
| 8.3.4.3 | Verification of dielectric withstand | | |
| | - equal to twice the rated operational voltage with a minimum of 1000 V | 1000V | Р |
| | - no breakdown or flashover | | Р |

Report No. 28220270 001

| Clause | Requirement + Test | Result - Remark | Verdict |
|---------|---|---|---------|
| | - the leaking current for circuit-breaker suitable for isolation: (<2mA / 1,1 Ue) | <0,01mA | Р |
| 8.3.4.4 | Verification of temperature-rise | | |
| | - the values of temperature-rise do not exceed those specified in tab. 7. | | Р |
| | Temperature rise of main circuit terminals. \leq 80 K (K) : | See table: temperature rise measurement | Р |
| | conductor cross-sectional area (mm ²) : | 50 | Р |
| | test current le (A) : | 150 | Р |
| 8.3.4.5 | Verification of overload releases | | |
| | Test current: 1,45 times the value of their current setting at the reference temperature: (A) | 218 | Р |
| | Conventional tripping time: <1h when In < 63A, <2h when In > 63 A | 2min56s | Р |
| 8.3.5.4 | Verification of overload releases | | |
| | The operation of overload releases shall be verified at 2,5 times the value of their current setting on each pole separately. | | |
| | The operating time shall not exceed the max. value stated by the manufacturer for twice the current setting at the reference temperature, on a pole singly. | | |
| | Time specified by the manufacturer: | ≤500s | Р |
| | - Operation time: (s)L1: L2: L3: N: | 1min40s 1min52s 1min37s | Р |
| | | | |

| 8.3.4 | TEST SEQUENCE II/III (Ics=Icu): | | |
|---------|--|----------|--|
| 8.3.4.1 | Test of rated service short-circuit breaking capacity | | |
| | Test sequence of operation: O – t – CO – t – CO | | |
| | Type designation or serial number | HJL36150 | |
| | Sample no: | #18 | |
| | Rated current: In (A) | 150A | |
| | Rated operational voltage: Ue (V) | AC240V | |
| | Rated service short-circuit breaking capacity: (kA) | 125kA | |
| | Rated control supply voltage of closing mechanism: Uc (V) | | |
| | Rated control supply voltage of shunt release: Uc (V) | | |

Γ

Report No. 28220270 001

| | IEC 60947-2 | | |
|---------|---|---|---------|
| Clause | Requirement + Test | Result - Remark | Verdict |
| | For circuit-breaker fitted with adjustable releases, test shall be made with the current and time settings at maximum. | | N/A |
| | closing mechanism energized with 85% at the rated Uc: (V) | | N/A |
| | The circuit-breaker is mounted complete on its own support or an equivalent support. | | Р |
| | Test made in free air: | | Р |
| | Distances of the metallic screen's: (all sides) | Back: 0mm Front: 14,3mm Top:102mm Bottom:102mm Left: 25,4mm Right: 25,4mm | Р |
| | The characteristics of the metallic screen: | | |
| | - woven wire mesh | | N/A |
| | - perforated metal | | Р |
| | - expanded metal | | N/A |
| | - ratio hole area/total area: 0,45-0,65 | | Р |
| | - size of hole: <30mm ² | | Р |
| | - finish: bare or conductive plating | | Р |
| | Test made in specified individual enclosure: Details of these tests, including the dimensions of the enclosure: | | N/A |
| | Fuse "F": copper wire: diameter 0,8 mm, 50 mm long | | Р |
| | Circuit is earthed at: (load-star- or supply-star point) | Load-star | Р |
| | Conductor cross-sectional area (mm ²) : | 50 | Р |
| | If terminals unmarked: line connected at: (underside/upside) | Underside | Р |
| | Tightening torques: (Nm) | 6,0 | Р |
| 8.3.5.1 | The operation of overload releases shall be verified at twice the value of their current setting on each pole separately. | | |
| | The operating time shall not exceed the max. value stated by the manufacturer for twice the current setting at the reference temperature, on a pole singly. | | |
| | Time specified by the manufacturer: | ≤500s | Р |
| | - Operation time: (s) L1: L2: L3: N : | 3min26s 3min55s 3min41s | Ρ |
| 8.3.4.1 | Test of rated service short-circuit breaking capacity | | |
| | Test sequence of operation: O – t – CO – t – CO | | Р |

ſ

| | IEC 60947-2 | | |
|---------|--|----------------------|--------|
| Clause | Requirement + Test | Result - Remark | Verdic |
| | - test voltage U/Ue = 1,05 (V)L1: L2: L3: | 252 252 252 | P |
| | - r.m.s. test current AC/DC: (A) L1: L2: L3: | 125 126 125 | P |
| | power factor/time constant : | 0,19 | P |
| | - Factor "n" | 2,2 | Р |
| | - peak test current (A) : | 281 | P |
| | Test sequence "O" | | |
| | - max. let-through current: (kApeak)L1: L2: L3: | 12,2 11,7 12,4 | P |
| | - Joule integral I ² dt (A ² s)L1: L2: L3: | 176 193 154 | P |
| | Pause, t: (min) | 3 | Р |
| | Test sequence "CO" | | |
| | - max. let-through current: (kApeak)L1: L2: L3: | 10,8 11,3 9,21 | Р |
| | - Joule integral I ² dt (A ² s)L1: L2: L3: | 139 223 95,5 | Р |
| | Pause, t: (min) | 3 | Р |
| | Test sequence "CO" | | |
| | - max. let-through current: (kApeak)L1: L2: L3: | 9,95 8,06 12,7 | Р |
| | - Joule integral I²dt (A²s)L1: L2: L3: | 136 129 192 | P |
| | Melting of the fusible element | No | Р |
| | Damage to insulation on conductors | No | Р |
| | Holes in the PE-sheet for test sequence "O" | | Р |
| | Cracks observed | No | Р |
| 8.3.4.2 | Operational performance capability with current. | | |
| | Rated current: In (A) | 150A | |
| | Maximum rated operational voltage: Ue (V) | AC240V | |

| Clause Requirement + Test Result - Remark | Verdict |
|---|---------|

| | Conductor cross-sectional area (mm ²) : | 50 mm ² | |
|---------|--|---|-----|
| | Number of operating cycles per hour | 120 | Р |
| | Number (5% of the number given in column 4, tab. 8) of cycles with current (total) (closing mechanism energized at the rated Uc) | 50 | Р |
| | Applied voltage: closing mechanism (V) | | N/A |
| | For circuit-breaker fitted with adjustable releases, test shall be made with the overload setting at maximum and short-circuit setting at minimum. | | N/A |
| | Conditions, make/break operations: | | |
| | - test voltage U/Ue = 1,0 (V)L1: L2: L3: | 242 242 242 | Р |
| | - test current I/Ie = 1,0 (A)L1: L2: L3: | 152 152 152 | Р |
| | - power factor/time constant: | 0,81 | Р |
| | - frequency: (Hz) | 50 | Р |
| | - on-time (ms): | 160 | Р |
| | - off-time (s): | 29,8 | Р |
| 8.3.4.3 | Verification of dielectric withstand | | |
| | - equal to twice the rated operational voltage with a minimum of 1000 V | 1000V | Р |
| | - no breakdown or flashover | | Р |
| | - the leaking current for circuit-breaker suitable for isolation: (<2mA / 1,1 Ue) | <0,01mA | Р |
| 8.3.4.4 | Verification of temperature-rise | | |
| | - the values of temperature-rise do not exceed those specified in tab. 7. | | Р |
| | Temperature rise of main circuit terminals. \leq 80 K (K) : | See table: temperature rise measurement | Р |
| | conductor cross-sectional area (mm ²): | 50 | Р |
| | test current le (A) : | 150 | Р |
| 8.3.4.5 | Verification of overload releases | | |
| | Test current: 1,45 times the value of their current setting at the reference temperature: (A) | 218 | Р |
| | Conventional tripping time: <1h when In < 63A, <2h when In > 63 A | 21min21s | Р |

ſ

Page 117 of 173

Report No. 28220270 001

| Clause | Requirement + Test | Result - Remark | Verdict |
|--------|--------------------|-----------------|---------|

| 8.3.5.4 | Verification of overload releases | | |
|---------|--|-------------------------------|---|
| | The operation of overload releases shall be verified at 2,5 times the value of their current setting on each pole separately. | | |
| | The operating time shall not exceed the max. value stated by the manufacturer for twice the current setting at the reference temperature, on a pole singly.Time specified by the manufacturer:≤500s | | |
| | | | Р |
| | - Operation time: (s)L1: L2: L3: N: | 1min39s 1min36s 1min21s | Р |

| 8.3.4 | TEST SEQUENCE II/III (Ics=Icu): | | |
|---------|--|---|-----|
| 8.3.4.1 | Test of rated service short-circuit breaking capacity | | |
| | Test sequence of operation: O – t – CO – t – CO | | |
| | Type designation or serial number | HJL36015 | |
| | Sample no: | #19 | |
| | Rated current: In (A) | 15A | |
| | Rated operational voltage: Ue (V) | AC240V | |
| | Rated service short-circuit breaking capacity: (kA) | 125kA | |
| | Rated control supply voltage of closing mechanism: Uc (V) | | |
| | Rated control supply voltage of shunt release: Uc (V) | | |
| | For circuit-breaker fitted with adjustable releases, test shall be made with the current and time settings at maximum. | | N/A |
| | closing mechanism energized with 85% at the rated Uc: (V) | | N/A |
| | The circuit-breaker is mounted complete on its own support or an equivalent support. | | Ρ |
| | Test made in free air: | | Р |
| | Distances of the metallic screen's: (all sides) | Back: 0mm Front: 14,3mm Top:102mm Bottom:102mm Left: 25,4mm Right: 25,4mm | Ρ |
| | The characteristics of the metallic screen: | | |
| | - woven wire mesh | | N/A |
| | - perforated metal | | Р |
| | - expanded metal | | N/A |

Report No. 28220270 001

| IEC 60947-2 | | | | |
|-------------|---|----------------------------|---------|--|
| Clause | Requirement + Test | Result - Remark | Verdict | |
| | - ratio hole area/total area: 0,45-0,65 | | Р | |
| | - size of hole: <30mm ² | | Р | |
| | - finish: bare or conductive plating | | Р | |
| | Test made in specified individual enclosure: Details of these tests, including the dimensions of the enclosure: | | N/A | |
| | Fuse "F": copper wire: diameter 0,8 mm, 50 mm long | | Р | |
| | Circuit is earthed at: (load-star- or supply-star point) | Load-star | Р | |
| | Conductor cross-sectional area (mm ²) : | 2,5 | Р | |
| | If terminals unmarked: line connected at: (underside/upside) | Underside | Р | |
| | Tightening torques: (Nm) | 6,0 | Р | |
| 8.3.5.1 | The operation of overload releases shall be verified a current setting on each pole separately. | t twice the value of their | | |
| | The operating time shall not exceed the max. value statwice the current setting at the reference temperature, | | | |
| | Time specified by the manufacturer: | ≤170s | Р | |
| | - Operation time: (s) L1: L2: L3: N : | 50s 52s 50s | Р | |
| 8.3.4.1 | Test of rated service short-circuit breaking capacity | | | |
| | Test sequence of operation: O – t – CO – t – CO | | Р | |
| | - test voltage U/Ue = 1,05 (V)L1: L2: L3: | 252 252 252 | Р | |
| | - r.m.s. test current AC/DC: (A) L1: L2: L3: | 125 126 125 | P | |
| | power factor/time constant : | 0,19 | Р | |
| | - Factor "n" | 2,2 | Р | |
| | - peak test current (A) : | 281 | Р | |
| | Test sequence "O" | 1 | | |
| | - max. let-through current: (kApeak)L1: L2: L3: | 12,0 10,7 10,4 | Р | |

| Clause | Requirement + Test | Result - Remark | Verdic |
|---------|--|--------------------------|--------|
| Clause | | Reount Remark | Verdie |
| | - Joule integral I ² dt (A ² s)L1: L2: L3: | 274 105 124 | Р |
| | Pause, t: (min) | 3 | Р |
| | Test sequence "CO" | | |
| | - max. let-through current: (kApeak)L1: L2: L3: | 5,47 11,1 12,7 | Р |
| | - Joule integral I ² dt (A ² s)L1: L2: L3: | 81,6 218 167 | Р |
| | Pause, t: (min) | 3 | Р |
| | Test sequence "CO" | | |
| | - max. let-through current: (kApeak)L1: L2: L3: | 11,1 11,3 11,7 | Р |
| | - Joule integral I²dt (A²s)L1: L2: L3: | 176 137 192 | Р |
| | Melting of the fusible element | No | Р |
| | Damage to insulation on conductors | No | Р |
| | Holes in the PE-sheet for test sequence "O" | | Р |
| | Cracks observed | No | Р |
| 8.3.4.2 | Operational performance capability with current. | | |
| | Rated current: In (A) | 15A | |
| | Maximum rated operational voltage: Ue (V) | AC240V | |
| | Conductor cross-sectional area (mm ²): | 2,5 mm ² | |
| | Number of operating cycles per hour | 120 | Р |
| | Number (5% of the number given in column 4, tab. 8) of cycles with current (total) (closing mechanism energized at the rated Uc) | 50 | P |
| | Applied voltage: closing mechanism (V) | | N/A |
| | For circuit-breaker fitted with adjustable releases, test shall be made with the overload setting at maximum and short-circuit setting at minimum. | | N/A |
| | Conditions, make/break operations: | | |
| | - test voltage U/Ue = 1,0 (V)L1: L2: L3: | 242 242 242 242 | Р |

ſ

Report No. 28220270 001

| IEC 60947-2 | | | | |
|-------------|---|----------------------|---------|--|
| Clause | Requirement + Test | Result - Remark | Verdict | |
| | - test current I/Ie = 1,0 (A)L1: L2: L3: | 15,2 15,2 15,2 | Р | |
| | - power factor/time constant: | 0,81 | Р | |
| | - frequency: (Hz) | 50 | Р | |
| | - on-time (ms): | 160 | Р | |
| | - off-time (s): | 29,8 | Р | |
| 8.3.4.3 | Verification of dielectric withstand | | | |
| | - equal to twice the rated operational voltage with a minimum of 1000 V | 1000V | Р | |
| | - no breakdown or flashover | | Р | |
| | - the leaking current for circuit-breaker suitable for isolation: (<2mA / 1,1 Ue) | <0,01mA | Р | |
| 8.3.4.4 | Verification of temperature-rise | | | |
| | - the values of temperature-rise do not exceed those specified in tab. 7. | | N/A | |
| | Temperature rise of main circuit terminals. \leq 80 K (K) : | | N/A | |
| | conductor cross-sectional area (mm ²) : | | N/A | |
| | test current le (A) : | | N/A | |
| 8.3.4.5 | Verification of overload releases | | | |
| | Test current: 1,45 times the value of their current setting at the reference temperature: (A) | 21,8 | Р | |
| | Conventional tripping time: <1h when In < 63A, <2h when In > 63 A | 18s | Р | |
| 8.3.5.4 | Verification of overload releases | | | |
| | The operation of overload releases shall be verified at 2,5 times the value of their current setting on each pole separately. | | | |
| | The operating time shall not exceed the max. value sta twice the current setting at the reference temperature, | | | |
| | Time specified by the manufacturer: | ≤170s | Р | |
| | - Operation time: (s) L1: L2: L3: N : | 19s 18s 17s | Р | |

Verdict

| Clause | Requirement + Test | Result - Remark | 1 |
|--------|--------------------|-----------------|---|

| 8.3.4 | TEST SEQUENCE II/III (Ics=Icu): | | |
|---------|--|---|-----|
| 8.3.4.1 | Test of rated service short-circuit breaking capacity | | |
| | Test sequence of operation: $O - t - CO - t - CO$ | | |
| | Type designation or serial number | HJL36150 | |
| | Sample no: | #20 | |
| | Rated current: In (A) | 150A | |
| | Rated operational voltage: Ue (V) | AC440V | |
| | Rated service short-circuit breaking capacity: (kA) | 100kA | |
| | Rated control supply voltage of closing mechanism: Uc (V) | | |
| | Rated control supply voltage of shunt release: Uc (V) | | |
| | For circuit-breaker fitted with adjustable releases, test shall be made with the current and time settings at maximum. | | N/A |
| | closing mechanism energized with 85% at the rated Uc: (V) $% \left(V\right) =0$ | | N/A |
| | The circuit-breaker is mounted complete on its own support or an equivalent support. | | Ρ |
| | Test made in free air: | | Р |
| | Distances of the metallic screen's: (all sides) | Back: 0mm Front: 14,3mm Top:102mm Bottom:102mm Left: 25,4mm Right: 25,4mm | Ρ |
| | The characteristics of the metallic screen: | | |
| | - woven wire mesh | | N/A |
| | - perforated metal | | Р |
| | - expanded metal | | N/A |
| | - ratio hole area/total area: 0,45-0,65 | | Р |
| | - size of hole: <30mm ² | | Р |
| | - finish: bare or conductive plating | | Р |
| | Test made in specified individual enclosure: Details of these tests, including the dimensions of the enclosure: | | N/A |
| | Fuse "F": copper wire: diameter 0,8 mm, 50 mm long | | Ρ |
| | Circuit is earthed at: (load-star- or supply-star point) | Load-star | Р |
| | Conductor cross-sectional area (mm ²) : | 50 | Р |

Report No. 28220270 001

| Clause | Requirement + Test | Result - Remark | Verdict |
|--------|--------------------|-----------------|---------|

| | If terminals unmarked: line connected at: (underside/upside) | Underside | Р |
|---------|---|-------------------------------|---|
| | Tightening torques: (Nm) | 6,0 | Р |
| 8.3.5.1 | The operation of overload releases shall be verified at twice the value of their current setting on each pole separately. | | |
| | The operating time shall not exceed the max. value st twice the current setting at the reference temperature. | | |
| | Time specified by the manufacturer: | ≤500s | Р |
| | - Operation time: (s)L1: L2: L3: N: | 3min17s 3min26s 3min28s | Ρ |
| 8.3.4.1 | Test of rated service short-circuit breaking capacity | | |
| | Test sequence of operation: O – t – CO – t – CO | | Р |
| | - test voltage U/Ue = 1,05 (V)L1: L2: L3: | 464 464 464 | Р |
| | - r.m.s. test current AC/DC: (A) L1: L2: L3: | 100 100 101 | Р |
| | power factor/time constant : | 0,20 | Р |
| | - Factor "n" | 2,2 | Р |
| | - peak test current (A) : | 221 | Р |
| | Test sequence "O" | | |
| | - max. let-through current: (kApeak)L1: L2: L3: | 15,1 17,1 15,3 | Р |
| | - Joule integral I²dt (A²s)L1: L2: L3: | 357 320 282 | Р |
| | Pause, t: (min) | 3 | Р |
| | Test sequence "CO" | | |
| | - max. let-through current: (kApeak)L1: L2: L3: | 10,3 17,9 8,83 | Р |
| | - Joule integral I²dt (A²s)L1: L2: L3: | 129 358 73,3 | Р |
| | Pause, t: (min) | 3 | Р |

Report No. 28220270 001

IEC 60947-2

| Clause | Requirement + Test | Result - Remark |
|--------|--------------------|-----------------|

Verdict

| Clause | Requirement + rest | Result - Remark | Veruici |
|---------|--|----------------------|---------|
| | Test sequence "CO" | | |
| | - max. let-through current: (kApeak)L1: L2: L3: | 9,57 18,2 9,69 | P |
| | - Joule integral I²dt (A²s)L1: L2: L3: | 118 378 89,1 | Р |
| | Melting of the fusible element | No | Р |
| | Damage to insulation on conductors | No | Р |
| | Holes in the PE-sheet for test sequence "O" | | Р |
| | Cracks observed | No | Р |
| 8.3.4.2 | Operational performance capability with current. | | |
| | Rated current: In (A) | 150A | |
| | Maximum rated operational voltage: Ue (V) | AC440V | |
| | Conductor cross-sectional area (mm²) : | 50 mm ² | |
| | Number of operating cycles per hour | 120 | Р |
| | Number (5% of the number given in column 4, tab. 8) of cycles with current (total) (closing mechanism energized at the rated Uc) | 50 | Р |
| | Applied voltage: closing mechanism (V) | | N/A |
| | For circuit-breaker fitted with adjustable releases, test shall be made with the overload setting at maximum and short-circuit setting at minimum. | | N/A |
| | Conditions, make/break operations: | | |
| | - test voltage U/Ue = 1,0 (V)L1: L2: L3: | 442 442 442 | Р |
| | - test current l/le = 1,0 (A)L1: L2: L3: | 152 152 152 | Р |
| | - power factor/time constant: | 0,81 | Р |
| | - frequency: (Hz) | 50 | Р |
| | - on-time (ms): | 160 | Р |
| | - off-time (s): | 29,8 | Р |
| 3.3.4.3 | Verification of dielectric withstand | | |
| | - equal to twice the rated operational voltage with a minimum of 1000 V | 1000V | Р |
| | - no breakdown or flashover | | Р |

Report No. 28220270 001

| | IEC 60947-2 | | | | |
|---------|---|---|---------|--|--|
| Clause | Requirement + Test | Result - Remark | Verdict | | |
| | - the leaking current for circuit-breaker suitable for isolation: (<2mA / 1,1 Ue) | <0,01mA | Р | | |
| 8.3.4.4 | Verification of temperature-rise | | | | |
| | - the values of temperature-rise do not exceed those specified in tab. 7. | | Р | | |
| | Temperature rise of main circuit terminals. \leq 80 K (K) : | See table: temperature rise measurement | Р | | |
| | conductor cross-sectional area (mm ²) : | 50 | Р | | |
| | test current le (A) : | 150 | Р | | |
| 8.3.4.5 | Verification of overload releases | | | | |
| | Test current: 1,45 times the value of their current setting at the reference temperature: (A) | 218 | Р | | |
| | Conventional tripping time: <1h when In < 63A, <2h when In > 63 A | 4min37s | Р | | |
| 8.3.5.4 | Verification of overload releases | | | | |
| | The operation of overload releases shall be verified at 2,5 times the value of their current setting on each pole separately. | | | | |
| | The operating time shall not exceed the max. value stated by the manufacturer for twice the current setting at the reference temperature, on a pole singly. | | | | |
| | Time specified by the manufacturer: | ≤500s | Р | | |
| | - Operation time: (s)L1: L2: L3: N: | 1min30s 1min34s 1min51s | Р | | |

| 8.3.4 | TEST SEQUENCE II/III (Ics=Icu): | | |
|---------|--|----------|--|
| 8.3.4.1 | Test of rated service short-circuit breaking capacity | | |
| | Test sequence of operation: $O - t - CO - t - CO$ | | |
| | Type designation or serial number | HJL36150 | |
| | Sample no: | #21(F1) | |
| | Rated current: In (A) | 150A | |
| | Rated operational voltage: Ue (V) | AC525V | |
| | Rated service short-circuit breaking capacity: (kA) | 50kA | |
| | Rated control supply voltage of closing mechanism: Uc (V) | | |
| | Rated control supply voltage of shunt release: Uc (V) | | |

Γ

Report No. 28220270 001

| IEC 60947-2 | | | |
|-------------|---|---|---------|
| Clause | Requirement + Test | Result - Remark | Verdict |
| | For circuit-breaker fitted with adjustable releases, test shall be made with the current and time settings at maximum. | | N/A |
| | closing mechanism energized with 85% at the rated Uc: (V) | | N/A |
| | The circuit-breaker is mounted complete on its own support or an equivalent support. | | Р |
| | Test made in free air: | | Р |
| | Distances of the metallic screen's: (all sides) | Back: 0mm Front: 14,3mm Top:102mm Bottom:102mm Left: 25,4mm Right: 25,4mm | Р |
| | The characteristics of the metallic screen: | | |
| | - woven wire mesh | | N/A |
| | - perforated metal | | Р |
| | - expanded metal | | N/A |
| | - ratio hole area/total area: 0,45-0,65 | | Р |
| | - size of hole: <30mm ² | | Р |
| | - finish: bare or conductive plating | | Р |
| | Test made in specified individual enclosure: Details of these tests, including the dimensions of the enclosure: | | N/A |
| | Fuse "F": copper wire: diameter 0,8 mm, 50 mm long | | Р |
| | Circuit is earthed at: (load-star- or supply-star point) | Load-star | Р |
| | Conductor cross-sectional area (mm ²): | 50 | Р |
| | If terminals unmarked: line connected at: (underside/upside) | Underside | Р |
| | Tightening torques: (Nm) | 6,0 | Р |
| 8.3.5.1 | The operation of overload releases shall be verified at twice the value of their current setting on each pole separately. | | |
| | The operating time shall not exceed the max. value stated by the manufacturer for twice the current setting at the reference temperature, on a pole singly. | | |
| | Time specified by the manufacturer: | ≤500s | Р |
| | - Operation time: (s)L1: L2: L3: N: | 3min47s 4min11s 3min32s | Ρ |
| 8.3.4.1 | Test of rated service short-circuit breaking capacity | | |
| | Test sequence of operation: O – t – CO – t – CO | | Р |

ſ

Report No. 28220270 001

| IEC 60947-2 | | | |
|-------------|--|----------------------|---------|
| Clause | Requirement + Test | Result - Remark | Verdict |
| | - test voltage U/Ue = 1,05 (V)L1: L2: L3: | 556 556 556 | P |
| | - r.m.s. test current AC/DC: (A) L1: L2: L3: | 50,6 50,2 50,4 | P |
| | power factor/time constant : | 0,25 | Р |
| | - Factor "n" | 2,1 | Р |
| | - peak test current (A) : | 106 | Р |
| | Test sequence "O" | 1 | |
| | - max. let-through current: (kApeak)L1: L2: L3: | 15,8 13,2 8,81 | Р |
| | - Joule integral I ² dt (A ² s)L1: L2: L3: | 373 316 207 | P |
| | Pause, t: (min) | 3 | Р |
| | Test sequence "CO" | | |
| | - max. let-through current: (kApeak)L1: L2: L3: | 15,5 12,7 8,29 | Р |
| | - Joule integral I ² dt (A ² s)L1: L2: L3: | 369 189 103 | Р |
| | Pause, t: (min) | 3 | Р |
| | Test sequence "CO" | | |
| | - max. let-through current: (kApeak)L1: L2: L3: | 10,7 9,86 16,3 | Р |
| | - Joule integral I ² dt (A ² s)L1: L2: L3: | 134 181 452 | Р |
| | Melting of the fusible element | No | Р |
| | Damage to insulation on conductors | No | Р |
| | Holes in the PE-sheet for test sequence "O" | | Р |
| | Cracks observed | No | Р |
| 8.3.4.2 | Operational performance capability with current. | | |
| | Rated current: In (A) | 150A | |
| | Maximum rated operational voltage: Ue (V) | AC525V | |
| | 1 | | |

Report No. 28220270 001

| Clause | Requirement + Test | Result - Remark | Verdict | |
|--------|--------------------|-----------------|---------|--|

| | Conductor cross-sectional area (mm ²) : | 50 mm ² | |
|---------|--|---|-----|
| | Number of operating cycles per hour | 120 | Р |
| | Number (5% of the number given in column 4, tab. 8) of cycles with current (total) (closing mechanism energized at the rated Uc) | 50 | Р |
| | Applied voltage: closing mechanism (V) | | N/A |
| | For circuit-breaker fitted with adjustable releases, test shall be made with the overload setting at maximum and short-circuit setting at minimum. | | N/A |
| | Conditions, make/break operations: | | |
| | - test voltage U/Ue = 1,0 (V)L1: L2: L3: | 528 528 528 | Р |
| | - test current I/Ie = 1,0 (A)L1: L2: L3: | 152 152 152 | Ρ |
| | - power factor/time constant: | 0,81 | Р |
| | - frequency: (Hz) | 50 | Р |
| | - on-time (ms): | 160 | Р |
| | - off-time (s): | 29,8 | Р |
| 8.3.4.3 | Verification of dielectric withstand | | |
| | - equal to twice the rated operational voltage with a minimum of 1000 V | 1050V | Р |
| | - no breakdown or flashover | | Р |
| | - the leaking current for circuit-breaker suitable for isolation: (<2mA / 1,1 Ue) | <0,01mA | Р |
| 8.3.4.4 | Verification of temperature-rise | · | |
| | - the values of temperature-rise do not exceed those specified in tab. 7. | | Ρ |
| | Temperature rise of main circuit terminals. \leq 80 K (K) : | See table: temperature rise measurement | Ρ |
| | conductor cross-sectional area (mm ²) : | 50 | Р |
| | test current le (A) : | 150 | Р |
| 8.3.4.5 | Verification of overload releases | | |
| | Test current: 1,45 times the value of their current setting at the reference temperature: (A) | 218 | Р |
| | Conventional tripping time: <1h when In < 63A, <2h when In > 63 A | 1min24s | Ρ |

Page 128 of 173

Report No. 28220270 001

| Clause | Requirement + Test | Result - Remark | Verdict |
|--------|--------------------|-----------------|---------|

| 8.3.5.4 | Verification of overload releases | | |
|---------|---|---------------------------------|---|
| | The operation of overload releases shall be verified a current setting on each pole separately. | at 2,5 times the value of their | |
| | The operating time shall not exceed the max. value stated by the manufacturer for twice the current setting at the reference temperature, on a pole singly. | | |
| | Time specified by the manufacturer: | ≤500s | Р |
| | - Operation time: (s)L1: L2: L3: N: | 2min14s 1min46s 2min23s | Р |

| 8.3.4 | TEST SEQUENCE II/III (Ics=Icu): | | |
|---------|--|---|-----|
| 8.3.4.1 | Test of rated service short-circuit breaking capacity | | |
| | Test sequence of operation: O – t – CO – t – CO | | |
| | Type designation or serial number | HJL36150M74 | |
| | Sample no: | #26 | |
| | Rated current: In (A) | 150A | |
| | Rated operational voltage: Ue (V) | AC240V | |
| | Rated service short-circuit breaking capacity: (kA) | 125kA | |
| | Rated control supply voltage of closing mechanism: Uc (V) | - | |
| | Rated control supply voltage of shunt release: Uc (V) | | |
| | For circuit-breaker fitted with adjustable releases, test shall be made with the current and time settings at maximum. | | Р |
| | closing mechanism energized with 85% at the rated Uc: (V) | | N/A |
| | The circuit-breaker is mounted complete on its own support or an equivalent support. | | Ρ |
| | Test made in free air: | | Р |
| | Distances of the metallic screen's: (all sides) | Back: 0mm Front: 14,3mm Top:102mm Bottom:102mm Left: 25,4mm Right: 25,4mm | Ρ |
| | The characteristics of the metallic screen: | | |
| | - woven wire mesh | | N/A |
| | - perforated metal | | Р |
| | - expanded metal | | N/A |

Γ

Report No. 28220270 001

| IEC 60947-2 | | | | |
|-------------|---|----------------------|---------|--|
| Clause | Requirement + Test | Result - Remark | Verdict | |
| | - ratio hole area/total area: 0,45-0,65 | | Р | |
| | - size of hole: <30mm ² | | Р | |
| | - finish: bare or conductive plating | | Р | |
| | Test made in specified individual enclosure: Details of these tests, including the dimensions of the enclosure: | | N/A | |
| | Fuse "F": copper wire: diameter 0,8 mm, 50 mm long | | Р | |
| | Circuit is earthed at: (load-star- or supply-star point) | Load-star | Р | |
| | Conductor cross-sectional area (mm ²) : | 50 | Р | |
| | If terminals unmarked: line connected at: (underside/upside) | Underside | Р | |
| | Tightening torques: (Nm) | 6,0 | Р | |
| 8.3.5.1 | The operation of overload releases shall be verified at twice the value of their current setting on each pole separately. | | | |
| | The operating time shall not exceed the max. value stated by the manufacturer for twice the current setting at the reference temperature, on a pole singly. | | | |
| | Time specified by the manufacturer: | | N/A | |
| | - Operation time: (s)L1: L2: L3: N: | | N/A | |
| 8.3.4.1 | Test of rated service short-circuit breaking capacity | | | |
| | Test sequence of operation: O – t – CO – t – CO | | Р | |
| | - test voltage U/Ue = 1,05 (V)L1: L2: L3: | 252 252 252 | Р | |
| | - r.m.s. test current AC/DC: (A) L1: L2: L3: | 125 126 125 | Р | |
| | power factor/time constant : | 0,19 | Р | |
| | - Factor "n" | 2,2 | Р | |
| | - peak test current (A) : | 281 | Р | |
| | Test sequence "O" | 1 | | |
| | - max. let-through current: (kApeak)L1: L2: L3: | 6,76 14,0 7,16 | P | |

| Clause | Requirement + Test | Result - Remark | Verdic |
|---------|--|--------------------|--------|
| | | | |
| | - Joule integral I²dt (A²s)L1: L2: | 58,0 | Р |
| | L2. L3: | 190 39,8 | |
| | Pause, t: (min) | 3 | Р |
| | Test sequence "CO" | | |
| | - max. let-through current: (kApeak)L1: | 13,3 | Р |
| | L2: | 8,82 | |
| | L3: | 6,59 | |
| | - Joule integral I²dt (A²s)L1: L2: | 193 69,6 | P |
| | | 41,4 | |
| | Pause, t: (min) | 3 | Р |
| | Test sequence "CO" | | |
| | - max. let-through current: (kApeak)L1: | 12,0 | Р |
| | L2: L3: | 4,19 12,1 | |
| | - Joule integral I ² dt (A ² s)L1: | 138 | P |
| | - Joule Integral Fut (A S)L1. | 9,27 | Г |
| | L3: | 172 | |
| | Melting of the fusible element | No | P |
| | Damage to insulation on conductors | No | Р |
| | Holes in the PE-sheet for test sequence "O" | | P |
| | Cracks observed | No | Р |
| 3.3.4.2 | Operational performance capability with current. | | |
| | Rated current: In (A) | 150A | |
| | Maximum rated operational voltage: Ue (V) | AC240V | |
| | Conductor cross-sectional area (mm ²): | 50 mm ² | |
| | Number of operating cycles per hour | 120 | Р |
| | Number (5% of the number given in column 4, tab. 8) of cycles with current (total) (closing mechanism energized at the rated Uc) | 50 | P |
| | Applied voltage: closing mechanism (V) | | N/A |
| | For circuit-breaker fitted with adjustable releases, test shall be made with the overload setting at maximum and short-circuit setting at minimum. | | Р |
| | Conditions, make/break operations: | • | |
| | - test voltage U/Ue = 1,0 (V)L1: | 242 | Р |
| | L2: L3: | 242 242 | |

ſ

Report No. 28220270 001

| | IEC 60947-2 | | |
|---------|---|---|---------|
| Clause | Requirement + Test | Result - Remark | Verdict |
| | - test current I/Ie = 1,0 (A)L1: L2: L3: | 152 152 152 | Р |
| | - power factor/time constant: | 0,81 | Р |
| | - frequency: (Hz) | 50 | Р |
| | - on-time (ms): | 160 | Р |
| | - off-time (s): | 29,8 | Р |
| 8.3.4.3 | Verification of dielectric withstand | • | |
| | - equal to twice the rated operational voltage with a minimum of 1000 V | 1000V | Р |
| | - no breakdown or flashover | | Р |
| | - the leaking current for circuit-breaker suitable for isolation: (<2mA / 1,1 Ue) | <0,01mA | Р |
| 8.3.4.4 | Verification of temperature-rise | | |
| | - the values of temperature-rise do not exceed those specified in tab. 7. | | Р |
| | Temperature rise of main circuit terminals. \leq 80 K (K) : | See table: temperature rise measurement | Р |
| | conductor cross-sectional area (mm ²): | 50 | Р |
| | test current le (A) : | 150 | Р |
| 8.3.4.5 | Verification of overload releases | | |
| | Test current: 1,45 times the value of their current setting at the reference temperature: (A) | | N/A |
| | Conventional tripping time: <1h when In < 63A, <2h when In > 63 A | | N/A |
| 8.3.5.4 | Verification of overload releases | | |
| | The operation of overload releases shall be verified at 2,5 times the value of their current setting on each pole separately. | | |
| | The operating time shall not exceed the max. value stated by the manufacturer for twice the current setting at the reference temperature, on a pole singly. | | |
| | Time specified by the manufacturer: | | N/A |
| | - Operation time: (s) L1: L2: L3: N : | | N/A |

Verdict

| Clause | Requirement + Test | Result - Remark |
|--------|--------------------|-----------------|

| 8.3.4 | TEST SEQUENCE II/III (lcs=lcu): | | |
|---------|--|---|-----|
| 8.3.4.1 | Test of rated service short-circuit breaking capacity | | |
| | Test sequence of operation: $O - t - CO - t - CO$ | | |
| | Type designation or serial number | HJL36030M71 | |
| | Sample no: | #27 | |
| | Rated current: In (A) | 30A | |
| | Rated operational voltage: Ue (V) | AC240V | |
| | Rated service short-circuit breaking capacity: (kA) | 125kA | |
| | Rated control supply voltage of closing mechanism: Uc (V) | - | |
| | Rated control supply voltage of shunt release: Uc (V) | | |
| | For circuit-breaker fitted with adjustable releases, test shall be made with the current and time settings at maximum. | | Ρ |
| | closing mechanism energized with 85% at the rated Uc: (V) | | N/A |
| | The circuit-breaker is mounted complete on its own support or an equivalent support. | | Ρ |
| | Test made in free air: | | Р |
| | Distances of the metallic screen's: (all sides) | Back: 0mm Front: 14,3mm Top:102mm Bottom:102mm Left: 25,4mm Right: 25,4mm | Ρ |
| | The characteristics of the metallic screen: | | |
| | - woven wire mesh | | N/A |
| | - perforated metal | | Р |
| | - expanded metal | | N/A |
| | - ratio hole area/total area: 0,45-0,65 | | Р |
| | - size of hole: <30mm ² | | Р |
| | - finish: bare or conductive plating | | Р |
| | Test made in specified individual enclosure: Details of these tests, including the dimensions of the enclosure: | | N/A |
| | Fuse "F": copper wire: diameter 0,8 mm, 50 mm long | | Ρ |
| | Circuit is earthed at: (load-star- or supply-star point) | Load-star | Р |
| | Conductor cross-sectional area (mm ²) : | 6,0 | Р |

ſ

Report No. 28220270 001

| Clause | Requirement + Test | Result - Remark | Verdict |
|--------|--------------------|-----------------|---------|

| | If terminals unmarked: line connected at: (underside/upside) | Underside | Р |
|---------|---|-----------------------------|-----|
| | Tightening torques: (Nm) | 6,0 | Р |
| 8.3.5.1 | The operation of overload releases shall be verified a current setting on each pole separately. | at twice the value of their | |
| | The operating time shall not exceed the max. value st twice the current setting at the reference temperature. | | |
| | Time specified by the manufacturer: | | N/A |
| | - Operation time: (s)L1: L2: L3: N : | | N/A |
| 8.3.4.1 | Test of rated service short-circuit breaking capacity | | |
| | Test sequence of operation: O – t – CO – t – CO | | Р |
| | - test voltage U/Ue = 1,05 (V)L1: L2: L3: | 252 252 252 | Р |
| | - r.m.s. test current AC/DC: (A) L1: L2: L3: | 125 126 125 | P |
| | power factor/time constant : | 0,19 | Р |
| | - Factor "n" | 2,2 | Р |
| | - peak test current (A) : | 281 | Р |
| | Test sequence "O" | | |
| | - max. let-through current: (kApeak)L1: L2: L3: | 8,07 5,39 11,9 | Р |
| | - Joule integral I ² dt (A ² s)L1: L2: L3: | 60,1 27,8 144 | Р |
| | Pause, t: (min) | 3 | Р |
| | Test sequence "CO" | | |
| | - max. let-through current: (kApeak)L1: L2: L3: | 7,84 5,88 12,3 | Р |
| | - Joule integral I ² dt (A ² s)L1: L2: L3: | 53,6 34,9 154 | Р |
| | Pause, t: (min) | 3 | Р |

Report No. 28220270 001

IEC 60947-2

| Clause | Requirement + Test | Result - Remark |
|--------|--------------------|-----------------|

Verdict

| Clause | Requirement + rest | Result - Remark | veruic |
|---------|--|----------------------|--------|
| | Test seguence "CO" | | |
| | Test sequence "CO" | | |
| | - max. let-through current: (kApeak)L1: | 6,90 10,8 | P |
| | L3: | 4,07 | |
| | - Joule integral I ² dt (A ² s)L1: | 61,9 | Р |
| | L2: | 123 15,0 | |
| | Melting of the fusible element | No | P |
| | Damage to insulation on conductors | No | P |
| | Holes in the PE-sheet for test sequence "O" | | P |
| | Cracks observed | No | P |
| 8.3.4.2 | Operational performance capability with current. | | |
| | Rated current: In (A) | 30A | |
| | Maximum rated operational voltage: Ue (V) | AC240V | |
| | Conductor cross-sectional area (mm ²) : | 6,0 mm ² | |
| | Number of operating cycles per hour | 120 | Р |
| | Number (5% of the number given in column 4, tab. 8) of cycles with current (total) (closing mechanism energized at the rated Uc) | 50 | Р |
| | Applied voltage: closing mechanism (V) | | N/A |
| | For circuit-breaker fitted with adjustable releases, test shall be made with the overload setting at maximum and short-circuit setting at minimum. | | Р |
| | Conditions, make/break operations: | | |
| | - test voltage U/Ue = 1,0 (V)L1: L2: L3: | 242 242 242 | Р |
| | - test current l/le = 1,0 (A)L1: L2: L3: | 30,2 30,2 30,2 | Р |
| | - power factor/time constant: | 0,81 | Р |
| | - frequency: (Hz) | 50 | Р |
| | - on-time (ms): | 160 | Р |
| | - off-time (s): | 29,8 | Р |
| 3.3.4.3 | Verification of dielectric withstand | 1 | |
| | - equal to twice the rated operational voltage with a minimum of 1000 V | 1000V | Р |
| | - no breakdown or flashover | | Р |

Γ

Report No. 28220270 001

| | IEC 60947-2 | | |
|---------|---|-----------------|---------|
| Clause | Requirement + Test | Result - Remark | Verdict |
| | - the leaking current for circuit-breaker suitable for isolation: (<2mA / 1,1 Ue) | <0,01mA | Р |
| 8.3.4.4 | Verification of temperature-rise | | |
| | - the values of temperature-rise do not exceed those specified in tab. 7. | | N/A |
| | Temperature rise of main circuit terminals. \leq 80 K (K) : | | N/A |
| | conductor cross-sectional area (mm ²) : | | N/A |
| | test current le (A) : | | N/A |
| 8.3.4.5 | Verification of overload releases | | |
| | Test current: 1,45 times the value of their current setting at the reference temperature: (A) | | N/A |
| | Conventional tripping time: <1h when In < 63A, <2h when In > 63 A | | N/A |
| 8.3.5.4 | Verification of overload releases | | |
| | The operation of overload releases shall be verified at 2,5 times the value of their current setting on each pole separately. | | |
| | The operating time shall not exceed the max. value stated by the manufacturer for twice the current setting at the reference temperature, on a pole singly. | | |
| | Time specified by the manufacturer: | | N/A |
| | - Operation time: (s)L1: L2: L3: N: | | N/A |

| 8.3.4 | TEST SEQUENCE II/III (Ics=Icu): | | |
|---------|--|-------------|--|
| 8.3.4.1 | Test of rated service short-circuit breaking capacity | | |
| | Test sequence of operation: O – t – CO – t – CO | | |
| | Type designation or serial number | HJL36150M74 | |
| | Sample no: | #28 | |
| | Rated current: In (A) | 150A | |
| | Rated operational voltage: Ue (V) | AC440V | |
| | Rated service short-circuit breaking capacity: (kA) | 100kA | |
| | Rated control supply voltage of closing mechanism: Uc (V) | - | |
| | Rated control supply voltage of shunt release: Uc (V) | | |

Γ

Report No. 28220270 001

| | IEC 60947-2 | | |
|---------|---|---|---------|
| Clause | Requirement + Test | Result - Remark | Verdict |
| | For circuit-breaker fitted with adjustable releases, test shall be made with the current and time settings at maximum. | | Р |
| | closing mechanism energized with 85% at the rated Uc: (V) | | N/A |
| | The circuit-breaker is mounted complete on its own support or an equivalent support. | | Р |
| | Test made in free air: | | Р |
| | Distances of the metallic screen's: (all sides) | Back: 0mm Front: 14,3mm Top:102mm Bottom:102mm Left: 25,4mm Right: 25,4mm | Ρ |
| | The characteristics of the metallic screen: | | |
| | - woven wire mesh | | N/A |
| | - perforated metal | | Р |
| | - expanded metal | | N/A |
| | - ratio hole area/total area: 0,45-0,65 | | Р |
| | - size of hole: <30mm ² | | Р |
| | - finish: bare or conductive plating | | Р |
| | Test made in specified individual enclosure: Details of these tests, including the dimensions of the enclosure: | | N/A |
| | Fuse "F": copper wire: diameter 0,8 mm, 50 mm long | | Р |
| | Circuit is earthed at: (load-star- or supply-star point) | Load-star | Р |
| | Conductor cross-sectional area (mm ²) : | 50 | Р |
| | If terminals unmarked: line connected at: (underside/upside) | Underside | Р |
| | Tightening torques: (Nm) | 6,0 | Р |
| 8.3.5.1 | The operation of overload releases shall be verified at twice the value of their current setting on each pole separately. | | |
| | The operating time shall not exceed the max. value statwice the current setting at the reference temperature, | | |
| | Time specified by the manufacturer: | | N/A |
| | - Operation time: (s)L1: L2: L3: N: | | N/A |
| 8.3.4.1 | Test of rated service short-circuit breaking capacity | | |
| | Test sequence of operation: O – t – CO – t – CO | | Р |
| | | | |

Report No. 28220270 001

| | IEC 60947-2 | | |
|---------|--|----------------------|---------|
| Clause | Requirement + Test | Result - Remark | Verdict |
| | - test voltage U/Ue = 1,05 (V)L1: L2: L3: | 464 464 464 | P |
| | - r.m.s. test current AC/DC: (A) | 100 100 101 | P |
| | power factor/time constant : | 0,20 | Р |
| | - Factor "n" | 2,2 | P |
| | - peak test current (A) : | 221 | Р |
| | Test sequence "O" | | |
| | - max. let-through current: (kApeak)L1: L2: L3: | 18,2 8,71 10,3 | P |
| | - Joule integral I²dt (A²s)L1: L2: L3: | 369 71,7 134 | Р |
| | Pause, t: (min) | 3 | Р |
| | Test sequence "CO" | | |
| | - max. let-through current: (kApeak)L1: L2: L3: | 10,8 17,7 8,72 | Р |
| | - Joule integral I ² dt (A ² s)L1: L2: L3: | 150 367 73,7 | Р |
| | Pause, t: (min) | 3 | Р |
| | Test sequence "CO" | | |
| | - max. let-through current: (kApeak)L1: L2: L3: | 5,23 13,0 17,6 | Р |
| | - Joule integral I²dt (A²s)L1: L2: L3: | 22,3 195 336 | Р |
| | Melting of the fusible element | No | Р |
| | Damage to insulation on conductors | No | Р |
| | Holes in the PE-sheet for test sequence "O" | | Р |
| | Cracks observed | No | Р |
| 8.3.4.2 | Operational performance capability with current. | | |
| | Rated current: In (A) | 150A | |
| | Maximum rated operational voltage: Ue (V) | AC440V | |
| | | 1 | |

| Clause | Requirement + Test | Result - Remark | Verdict |
|--------|--------------------|-----------------|---------|

| | Conductor cross-sectional area (mm ²) : | 50 mm ² | |
|---------|--|---|-----|
| | Number of operating cycles per hour | 120 | Р |
| | Number (5% of the number given in column 4, tab. 8) of cycles with current (total) (closing mechanism energized at the rated Uc) | 50 | Р |
| | Applied voltage: closing mechanism (V) | | N/A |
| | For circuit-breaker fitted with adjustable releases, test shall be made with the overload setting at maximum and short-circuit setting at minimum. | | Ρ |
| | Conditions, make/break operations: | | |
| | - test voltage U/Ue = 1,0 (V)L1: L2: L3: | 442 442 442 | Р |
| | - test current I/Ie = 1,0 (A)L1: L2: L3: | 152 152 152 | Ρ |
| | - power factor/time constant: | 0,81 | Р |
| | - frequency: (Hz) | 50 | Р |
| | - on-time (ms): | 160 | Р |
| | - off-time (s): | 29,8 | Р |
| 8.3.4.3 | Verification of dielectric withstand | | |
| | - equal to twice the rated operational voltage with a minimum of 1000 V | 1000V | Ρ |
| | - no breakdown or flashover | | Р |
| | - the leaking current for circuit-breaker suitable for isolation: (<2mA / 1,1 Ue) | <0,01mA | Р |
| 8.3.4.4 | Verification of temperature-rise | | |
| | - the values of temperature-rise do not exceed those specified in tab. 7. | | Р |
| | Temperature rise of main circuit terminals. \leq 80 K (K) : | See table: temperature rise measurement | Р |
| | conductor cross-sectional area (mm ²): | 50 | Р |
| | test current le (A) : | 150 | Р |
| 8.3.4.5 | Verification of overload releases | | |
| | Test current: 1,45 times the value of their current setting at the reference temperature: (A) | | N/A |
| | Conventional tripping time: <1h when In < 63A, <2h when In > 63 A | | N/A |

ſ

Page 139 of 173

Report No. 28220270 001

| Clause | Requirement + Test | Result - Remark | Verdict |
|--------|--------------------|-----------------|---------|

| 8.3.5.4 | Verification of overload releases | |
|---------|---|-----|
| | The operation of overload releases shall be verified at 2,5 times the value of their current setting on each pole separately. | |
| | The operating time shall not exceed the max. value stated by the manufacturer for twice the current setting at the reference temperature, on a pole singly. | |
| | Time specified by the manufacturer: | N/A |
| | - Operation time: (s)L1: L2: L3: N : | N/A |

| 8.3.4 | TEST SEQUENCE II/III (Ics=Icu): | | |
|---------|--|---|-----|
| 8.3.4.1 | Test of rated service short-circuit breaking capacity | | |
| | Test sequence of operation: $O - t - CO - t - CO$ | | |
| | Type designation or serial number | HJL36150M74 | |
| | Sample no: | #29 | |
| | Rated current: In (A) | 150A | |
| | Rated operational voltage: Ue (V) | AC525V | |
| | Rated service short-circuit breaking capacity: (kA) | 50kA | |
| | Rated control supply voltage of closing mechanism: Uc (V) | - | |
| | Rated control supply voltage of shunt release: Uc (V) | | |
| | For circuit-breaker fitted with adjustable releases, test shall be made with the current and time settings at maximum. | | Ρ |
| | closing mechanism energized with 85% at the rated Uc: (V) | | N/A |
| | The circuit-breaker is mounted complete on its own support or an equivalent support. | | Ρ |
| | Test made in free air: | | Р |
| | Distances of the metallic screen's: (all sides) | Back: 0mm Front: 14,3mm Top:102mm Bottom:102mm Left: 25,4mm Right: 25,4mm | Ρ |
| | The characteristics of the metallic screen: | Len. 20,4mm Night. 20,4mm | |
| | - woven wire mesh | | N/A |
| | - perforated metal | | P |
| | - expanded metal | | N/A |

Γ

Report No. 28220270 001

| | IEC 60947-2 | | |
|---------|---|----------------------------|--------|
| Clause | Requirement + Test | Result - Remark | Verdic |
| | - ratio hole area/total area: 0,45-0,65 | | Р |
| | - size of hole: <30mm ² | | Р |
| | - finish: bare or conductive plating | | Р |
| | Test made in specified individual enclosure: Details of these tests, including the dimensions of the enclosure: | | N/A |
| | Fuse "F": copper wire: diameter 0,8 mm, 50 mm long | | Р |
| | Circuit is earthed at: (load-star- or supply-star point) | Load-star | Р |
| | Conductor cross-sectional area (mm ²) : | 50 | Р |
| | If terminals unmarked: line connected at: (underside/upside) | Underside | Р |
| | Tightening torques: (Nm) | 6,0 | Р |
| 8.3.5.1 | The operation of overload releases shall be verified a current setting on each pole separately. | t twice the value of their | |
| | The operating time shall not exceed the max. value sta twice the current setting at the reference temperature, | | |
| | Time specified by the manufacturer: | | N/A |
| | - Operation time: (s)L1: L2: L3: N: | | N/A |
| 8.3.4.1 | Test of rated service short-circuit breaking capacity | | |
| | Test sequence of operation: O – t – CO – t – CO | | Р |
| | - test voltage U/Ue = 1,05 (V)L1: L2: L3: | 556 556 556 | Р |
| | - r.m.s. test current AC/DC: (A) L1: L2: L3: | 50,6 50,2 50,7 | Р |
| | power factor/time constant : | 0,24 | Р |
| | - Factor "n" | 2,1 | Р |
| | - peak test current (A) : | 106 | Р |
| | Test sequence "O" | 1 | |
| | - max. let-through current: (kApeak)L1: L2: L3: | 13,7 7,92 16,9 | Р |

| Clause | Requirement + Test | Result - Remark | Verdic |
|---------|--|--------------------|--------|
| | | | I |
| | - Joule integral I ² dt (A ² s)L1: | 183 | P |
| | L2: L3: | 141 425 | |
| | Pause, t: (min) | 3 | P |
| | Test sequence "CO" | | |
| | - max. let-through current: (kApeak)L1: | 12,4 | Р |
| | L2: | 17,4 | |
| | L3: | 6,43 | |
| | - Joule integral I²dt (A²s)L1: L2: | 177 340 | P |
| | | 37,1 | |
| | Pause, t: (min) | 3 | Р |
| | Test sequence "CO" | | |
| | - max. let-through current: (kApeak)L1: | 15,6 | Р |
| | L2: L3: | 15,7 11,5 | |
| | - Joule integral I ² dt (A ² s)L1: | 427 | P |
| | L2: | 253 | |
| | L3: | 188 | |
| | Melting of the fusible element | No | P |
| | Damage to insulation on conductors | No | P |
| | Holes in the PE-sheet for test sequence "O" | | P |
| | Cracks observed | No | P |
| 3.3.4.2 | Operational performance capability with current. | | |
| | Rated current: In (A) | 150A | |
| | Maximum rated operational voltage: Ue (V) | AC525V | |
| | Conductor cross-sectional area (mm ²) : | 50 mm ² | |
| | Number of operating cycles per hour | 120 | Р |
| | Number (5% of the number given in column 4, tab. 8) of cycles with current (total) (closing mechanism energized at the rated Uc) | 50 | P |
| | Applied voltage: closing mechanism (V) | | N/A |
| | For circuit-breaker fitted with adjustable releases, test shall be made with the overload setting at maximum and short-circuit setting at minimum. | | Р |
| | Conditions, make/break operations: | • | |
| | - test voltage U/Ue = 1,0 (V)L1: | 528 | Р |
| | L2: L3: | 528 528 | |

| IEC 60947-2 | | | |
|-------------|---|---|--------|
| Clause | Requirement + Test | Result - Remark | Verdic |
| | - test current I/Ie = 1,0 (A)L1: L2: L3: | 152 152 152 | P |
| | - power factor/time constant: | 0,81 | Р |
| | - frequency: (Hz) | 50 | Р |
| | - on-time (ms): | 160 | Р |
| | - off-time (s): | 29,8 | Р |
| 8.3.4.3 | Verification of dielectric withstand | | |
| | - equal to twice the rated operational voltage with a minimum of 1000 V | 1050V | Р |
| | - no breakdown or flashover | | Р |
| | - the leaking current for circuit-breaker suitable for isolation: (<2mA / 1,1 Ue) | <0,01mA | Р |
| 8.3.4.4 | Verification of temperature-rise | | |
| | - the values of temperature-rise do not exceed those specified in tab. 7. | | Р |
| | Temperature rise of main circuit terminals. \leq 80 K (K) : | See table: temperature rise measurement | Р |
| | conductor cross-sectional area (mm ²): | 50 | Р |
| | test current le (A) : | 150 | Р |
| 8.3.4.5 | Verification of overload releases | | |
| | Test current: 1,45 times the value of their current setting at the reference temperature: (A) | | N/A |
| | Conventional tripping time: <1h when In < 63A, <2h when In > 63 A | | N/A |
| 8.3.5.4 | Verification of overload releases | | |
| | The operation of overload releases shall be verified at 2,5 times the value of their current setting on each pole separately. | | |
| | The operating time shall not exceed the max. value state twice the current setting at the reference temperature, | | |
| | Time specified by the manufacturer: | | N/A |
| | - Operation time: (s)L1: L2: L3: N: | | N/A |

```
IEC 60947-2
```

Clause Requirement + Test

Result - Remark

Verdict

| 8.3.5 | TEST SEQUENCE III (Icu) | | |
|---------|---|-------------------------|-----|
| | Rated ultimate short-circuit breaking | | |
| | Except where the combined test sequence applies, this test sequence applies to circuit-breaker of utilization category A and to circuit-breaker of utilization B having a rated ultimate short-circuit breaking capacity higher than the rated short-time withstand current. For circuit-breakers of utilization B having a rated short-time withstand current equal to their rated ultimate short-circuit breaking capacity, this test sequence need not be made, since, in this case, the ultimate short-circuit breaking capacity, is verified when carrying out test sequence IV. For integrally fused circuit-breakers, test sequence V applies in place of this sequence. | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | Type designation or serial number | HDL26150 | |
| | Sample no: | #12 | |
| | Rated current: In (A) | 150A | |
| | Rated operational voltage: Ue (V) | AC240V | |
| | Rated ultimate short-circuit breaking capacity: (kA) | 65kA | |
| | Rated control supply voltage of closing mechanism: Uc (V) | | |
| | Rated control supply voltage of shunt release: Uc (V) | | |
| | This test sequence need not be made when Icu = Ics | | |
| 8.3.5.1 | The operation of overload releases shall be verified at twice the value of their current setting on each pole separately. | | |
| | The operating time shall not exceed the max. value statistic twice the current setting at the reference temperature, | | |
| | Time specified by the manufacturer: | ≤500s | Р |
| | - Operation time: (s)L1: L2: L3: N: | 4min15s 4min08s - | Ρ |
| 8.3.5.2 | Test of rated ultimate short-circuit breaking capacity | | |
| | The test sequence of operations is $O - t - CO$ | | |
| | For circuit-breaker fitted with adjustable releases, test shall be made with the current and time settings at maximum. | | N/A |
| | closing mechanism energized with 85% at the rated Uc: (V) | | N/A |
| | The circuit-breaker is mounted complete on its own support or an equivalent support. | | Р |

IEC 60947-2

Clause Requirement + Test Result - Remark Verdict

| Cladeo | | | |
|--------|---|----------------------------|-----|
| | Test made in free air: | | P |
| | Distances of the metallic screen's: (all sides) | Back: 0mm Front: 14,3mm | P |
| | Distances of the metallic screens. (all sides) | Top:102mm Bottom:102mm | I |
| | | Left: 25,4mm Right: 25,4mm | |
| | The characteristics of the metallic screen: | | |
| | - woven wire mesh | | N/A |
| | - perforated metal | | Р |
| | - expanded metal | | N/A |
| | - ratio hole area/total area: 0,45-0,65 | | Р |
| | - size of hole: <30mm ² | | Р |
| | - finish: bare or conductive plating | | Р |
| | Test made in specified individual enclosure: Details of these tests, including the dimensions of the enclosure: | | N/A |
| | Fuse "F": copper wire: diameter 0,8 mm, 50 mm long | | Ρ |
| | Circuit is earthed at: (load-star- or supply-star point) | Load-star | Р |
| | Conductor cross-sectional area (mm ²): | 50 | Р |
| | If terminals unmarked: line connected at: (underside/upside) | Underside | Ρ |
| | Tightening, torques: (Nm) | 6,0 | Р |
| | Test sequence of operation: O – t – CO | | Р |
| | - test voltage U/Ue = 1,05 (V)L1: | 252 252 | Ρ |
| | L3: | - | |
| | - r.m.s. test current AC/DC: (A)L1: | 65,3 65,3 | Р |
| | L2: L3: | - | |
| | power factor/time constant : | 0,20 | Р |
| | - Factor "n" | 2,2 | Р |
| | - peak test current (Amax) : | 144 | Р |
| | Test sequence "O" | | |
| | - max. let-through current: (kApeak)L1: L2: | 10,6 10,6 | Р |
| | L3: | - | |
| | - Joule integral I ² dt (A ² s)L1: | 127 127 | Ρ |
| | L3: | - | |
| | Pause, t: (min) | 3 | Р |
Report No. 28220270 001

IEC 60947-2

| Clause | Requirement + Test | Result - Remark |
|--------|--------------------|-----------------|

| | • | | |
|---------|---|---------------------------------|---|
| | | | |
| | Test sequence "CO" | | |
| | - max. let-through current: (kApeak)L1: L2: L3: | 11,1 11,1 - | P |
| | - Joule integral I ² dt (A ² s)L1: L2: L3: | 139 139 - | Р |
| | Melting of the fusible element | No | Р |
| | Damage to insulation on conductors | No | Р |
| | Holes in the PE-sheet for test sequence "O" | | Р |
| | Cracks observed | No | Р |
| 8.3.5.3 | Verification of dielectric withstand | | |
| | - equal to twice the rated operational voltage with a minimum of 1000 V for 5 seconds | 1000V | Р |
| | - no breakdown or flashover | | Р |
| | - the leaking current for circuit-breaker suitable for isolation: (<6mA / 1,1 Ue) | <0,01mA | Р |
| 8.3.5.4 | Verification of overload releases | | |
| | The operation of overload releases shall be verified a current setting on each pole separately. | at 2,5 times the value of their | |
| | The operating time shall not exceed the max. value st twice the current setting at the reference temperature, | | |
| | Time specified by the manufacturer: | ≤500s | Р |
| | - Operation time: (s)L1: L2: L3: N: | 2min45s 2min11s - | Р |

```
IEC 60947-2
```

Clause Requirement + Test

Result - Remark

| 8.3.5 | TEST SEQUENCE III (Icu) | | |
|---------|--|----------------------------------|-----|
| | Rated ultimate short-circuit breaking | | |
| | Except where the combined test sequence applies, th circuit-breaker of utilization category A and to circuit-b rated ultimate short-circuit breaking capacity higher th withstand current. | reaker of utilization B having a | |
| | For circuit-breakers of utilization B having a rated short-time withstand current equal to their rated ultimate short-circuit breaking capacity, this test sequence need not be made, since, in this case, the ultimate short-circuit breaking capacity, is verified when carrying out test sequence IV. | | |
| | For integrally fused circuit-breakers, test sequence V a sequence. | applies in place of this | |
| | Type designation or serial number | HJL26150 | |
| | Sample no: | #13 | |
| | Rated current: In (A) | 150A | |
| | Rated operational voltage: Ue (V) | AC240V | |
| | Rated ultimate short-circuit breaking capacity: (kA) | 125kA | |
| | Rated control supply voltage of closing mechanism: Uc (V) | - | |
| | Rated control supply voltage of shunt release: Uc (V) | - | |
| | This test sequence need not be made when Icu = Ics | | |
| 8.3.5.1 | The operation of overload releases shall be verified a current setting on each pole separately. | at twice the value of their | |
| | The operating time shall not exceed the max. value st twice the current setting at the reference temperature, | | |
| | Time specified by the manufacturer: | ≤500s | Р |
| | - Operation time: (s)L1: L2: L3: N: | 4min32s 4min12s - | Ρ |
| 8.3.5.2 | Test of rated ultimate short-circuit breaking capacity | | |
| | The test sequence of operations is $O - t - CO$ | | |
| | For circuit-breaker fitted with adjustable releases, test shall be made with the current and time settings at maximum. | | N/A |
| | closing mechanism energized with 85% at the rated Uc: (V) | | N/A |
| | The circuit-breaker is mounted complete on its own support or an equivalent support. | | Р |

IEC 60947-2

Clause Requirement + Test Result - Remark Verdict

| | | 1 |
|---|---|-----|
| Test made in free air: | | Р |
| Distances of the metallic screen's: (all sides) | Back: 0mm Front: 14,3mm Top:102mm Bottom:102mm | Р |
| | Left: 25,4mm Right: 25,4mm | |
| The characteristics of the metallic screen: | | |
| - woven wire mesh | | N/A |
| - perforated metal | | Р |
| - expanded metal | | N/A |
| - ratio hole area/total area: 0,45-0,65 | | Р |
| - size of hole: <30mm ² | | Р |
| - finish: bare or conductive plating | | Р |
| Test made in specified individual enclosure: Details of these tests, including the dimensions of the enclosure: | | N/A |
| Fuse "F": copper wire: diameter 0,8 mm, 50 mm long | | Ρ |
| Circuit is earthed at: (load-star- or supply-star point) | Load-star | Р |
| Conductor cross-sectional area (mm ²) : | 50 | Р |
| If terminals unmarked: line connected at: (underside/upside) | Underside | Ρ |
| Tightening, torques: (Nm) | 6,0 | Р |
| Test sequence of operation: O – t – CO | | Р |
| - test voltage U/Ue = 1,05 (V)L1: L2: L3: | 252 252 - | Р |
| - r.m.s. test current AC/DC: (A)L1: L2: L3: | 125 125 - | Р |
| power factor/time constant : | 0,20 | Р |
| - Factor "n" | 2,2 | Р |
| - peak test current (Amax) : | 276 | Р |
| Test sequence "O" | | |
| - max. let-through current: (kApeak)L1: L2: L3: | 9,52 9,52 - | Р |
| - Joule integral I ² dt (A ² s)L1: L2: L3: | 287 287 - | Р |
| Pause, t: (min) | 3 | P |

TRF No. IEC60947_2G

Report No. 28220270 001

IEC 60947-2

| Clause | Requirement + Test | Result - Remark |
|--------|--------------------|-----------------|

| | · | | • |
|---------|--|--------------------------------|---|
| | Test sequence "CO" | | |
| | - max. let-through current: (kApeak)L1: L2: L3: | 11,8 11,8 - | Р |
| | - Joule integral I ² dt (A ² s)L1: L2: L3: | 153 153 - | Р |
| | Melting of the fusible element | No | Р |
| | Damage to insulation on conductors | No | Р |
| | Holes in the PE-sheet for test sequence "O" | | Р |
| | Cracks observed | No | Р |
| 8.3.5.3 | Verification of dielectric withstand | | |
| | - equal to twice the rated operational voltage with a minimum of 1000 V for 5 seconds | 1000V | Р |
| | - no breakdown or flashover | | Р |
| | - the leaking current for circuit-breaker suitable for isolation: (<6mA / 1,1 Ue) | <0,01mA | Р |
| 8.3.5.4 | Verification of overload releases | | |
| | The operation of overload releases shall be verified a current setting on each pole separately. | t 2,5 times the value of their | |
| | The operating time shall not exceed the max. value state twice the current setting at the reference temperature, | | |
| | Time specified by the manufacturer: | ≤500s | Р |
| | - Operation time: (s)L1: L2: L3: N: | 2min01s 1min50s - | Р |

```
IEC 60947-2
```

Clause Requirement + Test

Result - Remark

| 8.3.5 | TEST SEQUENCE III (Icu) | | |
|---------|--|----------------------------------|-----|
| | Rated ultimate short-circuit breaking | | |
| | Except where the combined test sequence applies, th circuit-breaker of utilization category A and to circuit-b rated ultimate short-circuit breaking capacity higher th withstand current. | reaker of utilization B having a | |
| | For circuit-breakers of utilization B having a rated shot to their rated ultimate short-circuit breaking capacity, t made, since, in this case, the ultimate short-circuit bre carrying out test sequence IV. | his test sequence need not be | |
| | For integrally fused circuit-breakers, test sequence V a sequence. | applies in place of this | |
| | Type designation or serial number | HJL26015 | |
| | Sample no: | #14 | |
| | Rated current: In (A) | 15A | |
| | Rated operational voltage: Ue (V) | AC240V | |
| | Rated ultimate short-circuit breaking capacity: (kA) | 125kA | |
| | Rated control supply voltage of closing mechanism: Uc (V) | - | |
| | Rated control supply voltage of shunt release: Uc (V) | - | |
| | This test sequence need not be made when Icu = Ics | | |
| 8.3.5.1 | The operation of overload releases shall be verified a current setting on each pole separately. | at twice the value of their | |
| | The operating time shall not exceed the max. value st twice the current setting at the reference temperature, | | |
| | Time specified by the manufacturer: | ≤170s | Р |
| | - Operation time: (s)L1: L2: L3: N: | 50s 49s - | Р |
| 8.3.5.2 | Test of rated ultimate short-circuit breaking capacity | | |
| | The test sequence of operations is O – t – CO | | |
| | For circuit-breaker fitted with adjustable releases, test shall be made with the current and time settings at maximum. | | N/A |
| | closing mechanism energized with 85% at the rated Uc: (V) | | N/A |
| | The circuit-breaker is mounted complete on its own support or an equivalent support. | | Ρ |

IEC 60947-2

Clause Requirement + Test Result - Remark Verdict

| Test made in free air: | | P |
|---|----------------------------|-----|
| Distances of the metallic screen's: (all sides) | Back: 0mm Front: 14,3mm | P |
| Distances of the metallic screens. (all sides) | Top:102mm Bottom:102mm | Г |
| | Left: 25,4mm Right: 25,4mm | |
| The characteristics of the metallic screen: | | |
| - woven wire mesh | | N/A |
| - perforated metal | | Р |
| - expanded metal | | N/A |
| - ratio hole area/total area: 0,45-0,65 | | Р |
| - size of hole: <30mm ² | | Р |
| - finish: bare or conductive plating | | Р |
| Test made in specified individual enclosure: Details of these tests, including the dimensions of the enclosure: | | N/A |
| Fuse "F": copper wire: diameter 0,8 mm, 50 mm long | | Ρ |
| Circuit is earthed at: (load-star- or supply-star point) | Load-star | Р |
| Conductor cross-sectional area (mm ²) : | 2,5 | Р |
| If terminals unmarked: line connected at: (underside/upside) | Underside | Ρ |
| Tightening, torques: (Nm) | 6,0 | Р |
| Test sequence of operation: $O - t - CO$ | | Р |
| - test voltage U/Ue = 1,05 (V)L1: L2: L3: | 252 252 - | Ρ |
| - r.m.s. test current AC/DC: (A)L1: L2: L2: L3: | 125 125 - | Ρ |
| power factor/time constant : | 0,20 | Р |
| - Factor "n" | 2,2 | Р |
| - peak test current (Amax) : | 276 | Р |
| Test sequence "O" | | |
| - max. let-through current: (kApeak)L1: L2: L2: | 6,60 6,60 - | Ρ |
| - Joule integral I ² dt (A ² s)L1: L2: L3: | 71,6 71,6 - | Р |
| Pause, t: (min) | 3 | Р |

Report No. 28220270 001

IEC 60947-2

| Clause Requirement + Test Result - Remark |
|---|
|---|

| | | | · |
|---------|---|--------------------------------|---|
| | Test sequence "CO" | | |
| | - max. let-through current: (kApeak)L1: L2: L3: | 7,34 7,34 - | Р |
| | - Joule integral I ² dt (A ² s)L1: L2: L3: | 91,9 91,9 - | Р |
| | Melting of the fusible element | No | Р |
| | Damage to insulation on conductors | No | Р |
| | Holes in the PE-sheet for test sequence "O" | | Р |
| | Cracks observed | No | Р |
| 8.3.5.3 | Verification of dielectric withstand | | |
| | - equal to twice the rated operational voltage with a minimum of 1000 V for 5 seconds | 1000V | Р |
| | - no breakdown or flashover | | Р |
| | - the leaking current for circuit-breaker suitable for isolation: (<6mA / 1,1 Ue) | <0,01mA | Р |
| 8.3.5.4 | Verification of overload releases | | |
| | The operation of overload releases shall be verified a current setting on each pole separately. | t 2,5 times the value of their | |
| | The operating time shall not exceed the max. value statwice the current setting at the reference temperature, | | |
| | Time specified by the manufacturer: | ≤170s | Р |
| | - Operation time: (s) L1: L2: L3: N : | 20s 20s - | Р |

```
IEC 60947-2
```

| Clause | Requirement + Test |
|--------|--------------------|
| Clause | Requirement + Test |

Result - Remark

| 8.3.5 | TEST SEQUENCE III (Icu) | | |
|---------|--|----------------------------------|-----|
| | Rated ultimate short-circuit breaking | | |
| | Except where the combined test sequence applies, the circuit-breaker of utilization category A and to circuit-breated ultimate short-circuit breaking capacity higher the withstand current. | reaker of utilization B having a | |
| | For circuit-breakers of utilization B having a rated short-time withstand current equal to their rated ultimate short-circuit breaking capacity, this test sequence need not be made, since, in this case, the ultimate short-circuit breaking capacity, is verified when carrying out test sequence IV. | | |
| | For integrally fused circuit-breakers, test sequence V sequence. | applies in place of this | |
| | Type designation or serial number | HJL26015 | |
| | Sample no: | #15 | |
| | Rated current: In (A) | 150A | |
| | Rated operational voltage: Ue (V) | AC440V | |
| | Rated ultimate short-circuit breaking capacity: (kA) | 100kA | |
| | Rated control supply voltage of closing mechanism: Uc (V) | - | |
| | Rated control supply voltage of shunt release: Uc (V) | - | |
| | This test sequence need not be made when Icu = Ics | | |
| 8.3.5.1 | The operation of overload releases shall be verified a current setting on each pole separately. | at twice the value of their | |
| | The operating time shall not exceed the max. value st twice the current setting at the reference temperature, | | |
| | Time specified by the manufacturer: | ≤500s | Р |
| | - Operation time: (s)L1: L2: L3: N: | 4min19s 4min09s - | Ρ |
| 8.3.5.2 | Test of rated ultimate short-circuit breaking capacity | | |
| | The test sequence of operations is $O - t - CO$ | | |
| | For circuit-breaker fitted with adjustable releases, test shall be made with the current and time settings at maximum. | | N/A |
| | closing mechanism energized with 85% at the rated Uc: (V) | | N/A |
| | The circuit-breaker is mounted complete on its own support or an equivalent support. | | Р |

IEC 60947-2

Clause Requirement + Test Result - Remark Verdict

| Test made in free air: | | P |
|---|---|-----|
| Distances of the metallic screen's: (all sides) | Back: 0mm Front: 14,3mm Top:102mm Bottom:102mm | Р |
| | Left: 25,4mm Right: 25,4mm | |
| The characteristics of the metallic screen: | | |
| - woven wire mesh | | N/A |
| - perforated metal | | Р |
| - expanded metal | | N/A |
| - ratio hole area/total area: 0,45-0,65 | | Р |
| - size of hole: <30mm ² | | Р |
| - finish: bare or conductive plating | | Ρ |
| Test made in specified individual enclosure: Details of these tests, including the dimensions of the enclosure: | | N/A |
| Fuse "F": copper wire: diameter 0,8 mm, 50 mm long | | Ρ |
| Circuit is earthed at: (load-star- or supply-star point) | Load-star | Ρ |
| Conductor cross-sectional area (mm ²) : | 50 | Р |
| If terminals unmarked: line connected at: (underside/upside) | Underside | Ρ |
| Tightening, torques: (Nm) | 6,0 | Ρ |
| Test sequence of operation: O – t – CO | | Р |
| - test voltage U/Ue = 1,05 (V)L1: L2: L3: | 464 464 - | Ρ |
| - r.m.s. test current AC/DC: (A)L1: L2: L3: | 102 102 - | Ρ |
| power factor/time constant : | 0,19 | Р |
| - Factor "n" | 2,2 | Р |
| - peak test current (Amax) : | 224 | Р |
| Test sequence "O" | | |
| - max. let-through current: (kApeak)L1: L2: L3: | 12,3 12,3 - | Ρ |
| - Joule integral I ² dt (A ² s)L1: | 264 264 - | Р |
| | 3 | P |
| Pause, t: (min) | 5 | Г |

Page 154 of 173

Report No. 28220270 001

IEC 60947-2

| Clause | Requirement + Test | Result - Remark |
|--------|--------------------|-----------------|

| | Test sequence "CO" | | |
|---------|---|-------------------------|---|
| | - max. let-through current: (kApeak)L1: L2: L3: | 13,4 13,4 - | Р |
| | - Joule integral I ² dt (A ² s)L1: L2: L3: | 342 342 - | Р |
| | Melting of the fusible element | No | Р |
| | Damage to insulation on conductors | No | Р |
| | Holes in the PE-sheet for test sequence "O" | | Р |
| | Cracks observed | No | Р |
| 8.3.5.3 | Verification of dielectric withstand | | |
| | - equal to twice the rated operational voltage with a minimum of 1000 V for 5 seconds | 1000V | Р |
| | - no breakdown or flashover | | Р |
| | - the leaking current for circuit-breaker suitable for isolation: (<6mA / 1,1 Ue) | <0,01mA | Р |
| 8.3.5.4 | Verification of overload releases | | |
| | The operation of overload releases shall be verified at 2,5 times the value of their current setting on each pole separately. | | |
| | The operating time shall not exceed the max. value statwice the current setting at the reference temperature, | | |
| | Time specified by the manufacturer: | ≤500s | Р |
| | - Operation time: (s)L1: L2: L3: N : | 2min09s 2min16s - | Р |

```
IEC 60947-2
```

Clause Requirement + Test

Result - Remark

| 8.3.5 | TEST SEQUENCE III (Icu) | | |
|---------|--|-------------------------|-----|
| | Rated ultimate short-circuit breaking | | |
| | Except where the combined test sequence applies, this test sequence applies to circuit-breaker of utilization category A and to circuit-breaker of utilization B having a rated ultimate short-circuit breaking capacity higher than the rated short-time withstand current. | | |
| | For circuit-breakers of utilization B having a rated short-time withstand current equal to their rated ultimate short-circuit breaking capacity, this test sequence need not be made, since, in this case, the ultimate short-circuit breaking capacity, is verified when carrying out test sequence IV. | | |
| | For integrally fused circuit-breakers, test sequence V applies in place of this sequence. | | |
| | Type designation or serial number | HJL26015 | |
| | Sample no: | #16 | |
| | Rated current: In (A) | 150A | |
| | Rated operational voltage: Ue (V) | AC525V | |
| | Rated ultimate short-circuit breaking capacity: (kA) | 50kA | |
| | Rated control supply voltage of closing mechanism: Uc (V) - Rated control supply voltage of shunt release: Uc (V) - This test sequence need not be made when Icu = Ics | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| 8.3.5.1 | The operation of overload releases shall be verified at twice the value of their current setting on each pole separately. | | |
| | The operating time shall not exceed the max. value stated by the manufacturer for twice the current setting at the reference temperature, on a pole singly. | | |
| | Time specified by the manufacturer: | ≤500s | Р |
| | - Operation time: (s)L1: L2: L3: N: | 3min50s 4min01s - | Ρ |
| 8.3.5.2 | Test of rated ultimate short-circuit breaking capacity | | |
| | The test sequence of operations is O – t – CO | | |
| | For circuit-breaker fitted with adjustable releases, test shall be made with the current and time settings at maximum. | | N/A |
| | closing mechanism energized with 85% at the rated Uc: (V) | | N/A |
| | The circuit-breaker is mounted complete on its own support or an equivalent support. | | Ρ |

IEC 60947-2

Clause Requirement + Test Result - Remark Verdict

| Test made in free air: | | P |
|---|---|-----|
| Distances of the metallic screen's: (all sides) | Back: 0mm Front: 14,3mm Top:102mm Bottom:102mm | Р |
| | Left: 25,4mm Right: 25,4mm | |
| The characteristics of the metallic screen: | | |
| - woven wire mesh | | N/A |
| - perforated metal | | Р |
| - expanded metal | | N/A |
| - ratio hole area/total area: 0,45-0,65 | | Р |
| - size of hole: <30mm ² | | Р |
| - finish: bare or conductive plating | | Р |
| Test made in specified individual enclosure: Details of these tests, including the dimensions of the enclosure: | | N/A |
| Fuse "F": copper wire: diameter 0,8 mm, 50 mm long | | Ρ |
| Circuit is earthed at: (load-star- or supply-star point) | Load-star | Р |
| Conductor cross-sectional area (mm ²) : | 50 | Р |
| If terminals unmarked: line connected at: (underside/upside) | Underside | Ρ |
| Tightening, torques: (Nm) | 6,0 | Р |
| Test sequence of operation: $O - t - CO$ | | Р |
| - test voltage U/Ue = 1,05 (V)L1: L2: L3: | 556 556 - | Р |
| - r.m.s. test current AC/DC: (A)L1: L2: L3: | 50,6 50,6 - | Р |
| power factor/time constant : | 0,25 | Р |
| - Factor "n" | 2,1 | Р |
| - peak test current (Amax) : | 106 | Р |
| Test sequence "O" | | |
| - max. let-through current: (kApeak)L1: L2: L3: | 11,2 11,2 - | Р |
| - Joule integral I ² dt (A ² s)L1: L2: L3: | 251 251 - | Р |
| Pause, t: (min) | 3 | Р |

TRF No. IEC60947_2G

Page 157 of 173

Report No. 28220270 001

Verdict

| Clause | Requirement + Test | Result - Remark |
|--------|--------------------|-----------------|

| | Test sequence "CO" | | |
|---------|---|-------------------------|---|
| | - max. let-through current: (kApeak)L1: L2: L3: | 11,9 11,9 - | Р |
| | - Joule integral I²dt (A²s)L1: L2: L3: | 216 216 - | Р |
| | Melting of the fusible element | No | Р |
| | Damage to insulation on conductors | No | Р |
| | Holes in the PE-sheet for test sequence "O" | | Р |
| | Cracks observed | No | Р |
| 8.3.5.3 | Verification of dielectric withstand | | |
| | - equal to twice the rated operational voltage with a minimum of 1000 V for 5 seconds | 1050V | Р |
| | - no breakdown or flashover | | Р |
| | - the leaking current for circuit-breaker suitable for <pre><0,01mA</pre> <pre>isolation: (<6mA / 1,1 Ue)</pre> | | Р |
| 8.3.5.4 | Verification of overload releases | | |
| | The operation of overload releases shall be verified at 2,5 times the value of their current setting on each pole separately. | | |
| | The operating time shall not exceed the max. value stated by the manufacturer for twice the current setting at the reference temperature, on a pole singly. | | |
| | Time specified by the manufacturer: | ≤500s | Р |
| | - Operation time: (s) L1: L2: L3: N : | 1min53s 2min16s - | Р |

| 8.3.6 | TEST SEQUENCE IV | N/A |
|-------|------------------------------------|-----|
| | Rated short-time withstand current | N/A |

| 8.3.7 | TEST SEQUENCE V | |
|-------|--|-----|
| | Performance of integrally fused circuit-breakers | N/A |

| 8.3.8 TEST SEQUENCE VI: Combined test sequence | N/A |
|--|-----|
|--|-----|

| www.tuv.hu | | | Page 158 of 173 | Report No. 2822 | 0270 001 |
|------------|--------|--------------------|-----------------|-----------------|----------|
| | | | IEC 60947-2 | | |
| | Clause | Requirement + Test | | Result - Remark | Verdict |

| Annex C Individual pole short-circuit test sequence | | N/A | | |
|---|---|-----|-----|--|
| Circuit-breaker for use on phase-earthed systems | | N/A | | |
| | | | | |
| Annex F | Annex F Additional tests for circuit-breakers with electronic over-current protection | | N/A | |
| F4 and F5 | F4 and F5 Verification of electromagnetic compatibility (EMC) | | N/A | |
| | See report: | - | N/A | |

| Individual pole short-circuit test sequence | | |
|--|---|--|
| Circuit-breaker for use in IT systems | | |
| Test of individual pole short-circuit breaking capacity | | |
| value of prospective current (I_{IT}) equal to 1,2 times the time delay release tripping current or, in the absence of max. setting of the tripping current of the instantaneous | maximum setting of the short- f such a release, 1,2 time the s release, or, where relevant | |
| Type designation or serial number | HDL36150 | |
| Sample no: | #30 | |
| Rated current: In (A) | 150A | |
| Rated operational voltage: Ue (V) | AC525V | |
| Rated ultimate short-circuit breaking capacity: (kA) | 1,56kA | |
| Rated control supply voltage of closing mechanism: Uc (V) | - | |
| Rated control supply voltage of shunt release: Uc (V) | - | |
| The test sequence of operations is O – t - CO | | |
| For circuit-breaker fitted with adjustable releases, test shall be made with the current and time settings at maximum. | | N/A |
| closing mechanism energized with 85% at the rated Uc: (V) | | N/A |
| The circuit-breaker is mounted complete on its own support or an equivalent support. | | Р |
| Test made in free air: | | Р |
| Distances of the metallic screen's: (all sides) | Back: 0mm Front: 14,3mm Top:102mm Bottom:102mm | Ρ |
| | Circuit-breaker for use in IT systems Test of individual pole short-circuit breaking capacity A short-circuit test is made on the individual poles of a value of prospective current (I_{IT}) equal to 1,2 times the time delay release tripping current or, in the absence o max. setting of the tripping current of the instantaneous 1,2 times the maximum setting of the definite time dela not less than 500 A nor exceeding 50kA. Type designation or serial number Sample no: Rated current: In (A) Rated operational voltage: Ue (V) Rated operational voltage of closing mechanism: Uc (V) Rated control supply voltage of shunt release: Uc (V) The test sequence of operations is O – t - CO For circuit-breaker fitted with adjustable releases, test shall be made with the current and time settings at maximum. closing mechanism energized with 85% at the rated Uc: (V) The circuit-breaker is mounted complete on its own support or an equivalent support. Test made in free air: | Circuit-breaker for use in IT systemsTest of individual pole short-circuit breaking capacityA short-circuit test is made on the individual poles of a multipole circuit-breaker at a value of prospective current (I_{T}) equal to 1,2 times the maximum setting of the short- time delay release tripping current or, in the absence of such a release, 1,2 time the max. setting of the tripping current of the instantaneous release, or, where relevant 1,2 times the maximum setting of the definite time delay release tripping current, but not less than 500 A nor exceeding 50kA.Type designation or serial numberHDL36150Sample no:#30Rated current: In (A)150ARated operational voltage: Ue (V)AC525VRated control supply voltage of closing mechanism: Uc (V)-V(V)The test sequence of operations is $O - t - CO$ For circuit-breaker fitted with adjustable releases, test shall be made with the current and time settings at maximum.closing mechanism energized with 85% at the rated Uc: (V)The circuit-breaker is mounted complete on its own support or an equivalent support.Test made in free air: Distances of the metallic screen's: (all sides)Back: 0mmDistances of the metallic screen's: (all sides) |

| Clause | Requirement + Test | Result - Remark | Verdict | |
|--------|--------------------|-----------------|---------|--|

| The characteristics of the metallic screen: | | |
|---|-------------------|-----|
| - woven wire mesh | | N/A |
| - perforated metal | | Р |
| - expanded metal | | N/A |
| - ratio hole area/total area: 0,45-0,65 | | Р |
| - size of hole: <30mm ² | | Р |
| - finish: bare or conductive plating | | Р |
| Test made in specified individual enclosure: Details of these tests, including the dimensions of the enclosure: | | N/A |
| Fuse "F": copper wire: diameter 0,8 mm, 50 mm long | | Р |
| Circuit is earthed at: (load-star- or supply-star point) | Load-star | N/A |
| Conductor cross-sectional area (mm ²): | 50 | Р |
| If terminals unmarked: line connected at: (underside/upside) | Underside | Р |
| Tightening torques: (Nm) | 6,0 | Р |
| Test sequence of operation: $O - t - CO$ | | Р |
| Test circuit according figure: 9 | | Р |
| - test voltage U/Ue = 1,05 (V)L1: L2: L3: | 556 556 556 | Р |
| Short-circuit test current (I_{IT}) : equal to 1,2 times the max. setting of the short-time delay release tripping current, | | N/A |
| or, in the absence of such a release, 1,2 time the max. setting of the tripping current of the instantaneous release, | 1,56kA | Р |
| or, where relevant 1,2 times the max. setting of the definite time delay release tripping current, but not exceeding 50kA. | | N/A |
| - r.m.s. test current AC/DC: (A) | 1,56 | Р |
| power factor/time constant: | 0,90 | Р |
| - Factor "n" | 1,42 | Р |
| - peak test current (Amax) : | 2,23 | Р |
| Test sequence "O" L1 | | |
| - max. let-through current: (kApeak)L1: | 1,45 | Р |
| - Joule integral I ² dt (A ² s)L1: | 14,1 | Р |

ſ

Report No. 28220270 001

| IEC 60947-2 | | | |
|-------------|---|-----------------|--------|
| Clause | Requirement + Test | Result - Remark | Verdic |
| | Pause, t: (min) | 3 | P |
| | Test sequence "CO" L1 | | |
| | - max. let-through current: (kApeak)L1: | 2,18 | Р |
| | - Joule integral I ² dt (A ² s)L1: | 26,2 | Р |
| | Test sequence "O" L2 | | |
| | - max. let-through current: (kApeak)L2: | 2,22 | Р |
| | - Joule integral I ² dt (A ² s)L2: | 26,4 | Р |
| | Pause, t: (min) | 3 | Р |
| | Test sequence "CO" L2 | | |
| | - max. let-through current: (kApeak)L2: | 2,16 | Р |
| | - Joule integral I ² dt (A ² s)L2: | 25,7 | Р |
| | Test sequence "O" L3 | | |
| | - max. let-through current: (kApeak)L3: | 2,21 | Р |
| | - Joule integral I²dt (A²s)L3: | 26,2 | Р |
| | Pause, t: (min) | 3 | Р |
| | Test sequence "CO" L3 | | |
| | - max. let-through current: (kApeak) L3: | 2,06 | Р |
| | - Joule integral I²dt (A²s)L3: | 22 | Р |
| | For 4-pole circuit-breakers with a protected neutral pole, the test voltage for that pole shall be phase-to-phase voltage divided by $\sqrt{3}$. This test is applicable only where the construction of the protected neutral pole differs from that of the phase poles. | | N/A |
| | Test sequence "O" N | | |
| | - max. let-through current: (kApeak)N: | | N/A |
| | - Joule integral I ² dt (A ² s)N: | | N/A |
| | Pause, t: (min) | | N/A |
| | Test sequence "CO" N | | |
| | - max. let-through current: (kApeak)N: | | N/A |
| | - Joule integral I ² dt (A ² s)N: | | N/A |
| | Melting of the fusible element | No | Р |
| | Damage to insulation on conductors | No | Р |
| | Holes in the PE-sheet for test sequence "O" | | Р |
| | Cracks observed | No | Р |

ſ

Report No. 28220270 001

| Clause | Requirement + Test | Result - Remark | Verdict |
|--------|--------------------|-----------------|---------|

| H.3 | Verification of dielectric withstand | |
|-----|---|-----|
| | - equal to twice the rated operational voltage with a minimum of 1000 V | Р |
| | - no breakdown or flashover | Р |
| H.4 | Verification of overload releases | |
| | The operation of overload releases shall be verified at 2.5 times the value of their current setting on each pole separately. | |
| | The operating time shall not exceed the max. value stated by the manufacturer for twice the current setting at the reference temperature, on a pole singly. | |
| | Time specified by the manufacturer: | N/A |
| | - Operation time: (s)L1: 1min59s L2: 2min09s L3: 2min01s | P |
| H.5 | Marking | |
| | Circuit-breaker for which all values of rated voltage have not been tested according to this annex or are not covered by such testing, shall be identified by the symbol which shall be market on the circuit- breaker immediately following these values of rated voltage | N/A |

| Annex H | Individual pole short-circuit test sequence | | |
|---------|--|-------------|--|
| | Circuit-breaker for use in IT systems | | |
| H.2 | Test of individual pole short-circuit breaking capacity | | |
| | A short-circuit test is made on the individual poles of a multipole circuit-breaker at a value of prospective current (I_{IT}) equal to 1,2 times the maximum setting of the short-time delay release tripping current or, in the absence of such a release, 1,2 time the max. setting of the tripping current of the instantaneous release, or, where relevant 1,2 times the maximum setting of the definite time delay release tripping current, but not less than 500 A nor exceeding 50kA. | | |
| | Type designation or serial number | HJL36150M74 | |
| | Sample no: | #31 | |
| | Rated current: In (A) | 150A | |
| | Rated operational voltage: Ue (V) | AC525V | |
| | Rated ultimate short-circuit breaking capacity: (kA) | 2,03kA | |
| | Rated control supply voltage of closing mechanism: Uc (V) | - | |
| | Rated control supply voltage of shunt release: Uc (V) | - | |

| Clause | Requirement + Test | Result - Remark | Verdict | |
|--------|--------------------|-----------------|---------|--|

| The test sequence of operations is O – t - CO | | |
|--|---|-----|
| For circuit-breaker fitted with adjustable releases, test shall be made with the current and time settings at maximum. | | Ρ |
| closing mechanism energized with 85% at the rated Uc: (V) | | N/A |
| The circuit-breaker is mounted complete on its own support or an equivalent support. | | Р |
| Test made in free air: | | Р |
| Distances of the metallic screen's: (all sides) | Back: 0mm Front: 14,3mm Top:102mm Bottom:102mm Left: 25,4mm Right: 25,4mm | Ρ |
| The characteristics of the metallic screen: | | |
| - woven wire mesh | | N/A |
| - perforated metal | | Р |
| - expanded metal | | N/A |
| - ratio hole area/total area: 0,45-0,65 | | Р |
| - size of hole: <30mm ² | | Р |
| - finish: bare or conductive plating | | Р |
| Test made in specified individual enclosure: Details of these tests, including the dimensions of the enclosure: | | N/A |
| Fuse "F": copper wire: diameter 0,8 mm, 50 mm long | | Ρ |
| Circuit is earthed at: (load-star- or supply-star point) | Load-star | N/A |
| Conductor cross-sectional area (mm ²): | 50 | Р |
| If terminals unmarked: line connected at: (underside/upside) | Underside | Ρ |
| Tightening torques: (Nm) | 6,0 | Р |
| Test sequence of operation: O – t – CO | | Р |
| Test circuit according figure: 9 | | Р |
| - test voltage U/Ue = 1,05 (V)L1: L2: L3: | 556 556 556 | Ρ |
| Short-circuit test current (I_{IT}): equal to 1,2 times the max. setting of the short-time delay release tripping current, | | N/A |
| or, in the absence of such a release, 1,2 time the max. setting of the tripping current of the instantaneous release, | 2,03kA | Ρ |

Γ

Report No. 28220270 001

IEC 60947-2

| IEC 60947-2 | | | |
|-------------|---|-----------------|--------|
| Clause | Requirement + Test | Result - Remark | Verdic |
| | or, where relevant 1,2 times the max. setting of the definite time delay release tripping current, but not exceeding 50kA. | | N/A |
| | - r.m.s. test current AC/DC: (A) | 2,04 | Р |
| | power factor/time constant: | 0,90 | Р |
| | - Factor "n" | 1,42 | Р |
| | - peak test current (Amax) : | 2,90 | Р |
| | Test sequence "O" L1 | · | |
| | - max. let-through current: (kApeak)L1: | 2,79 | Р |
| | - Joule integral I ² dt (A ² s)L1: | 153 | Р |
| | Pause, t: (min) | 3 | Р |
| | Test sequence "CO" L1 | | |
| | - max. let-through current: (kApeak)L1: | 2,78 | Р |
| | - Joule integral I ² dt (A ² s)L1: | 114 | Р |
| | Test sequence "O" L2 | | |
| | - max. let-through current: (kApeak)L2: | 2,79 | Р |
| | - Joule integral I ² dt (A ² s)L2: | 152 | Р |
| | Pause, t: (min) | 3 | Р |
| | Test sequence "CO" L2 | | |
| | - max. let-through current: (kApeak)L2: | 2,76 | Р |
| | - Joule integral I ² dt (A ² s)L2: | 117 | Р |
| | Test sequence "O" L3 | | |
| | - max. let-through current: (kApeak)L3: | 2,79 | Р |
| | - Joule integral I ² dt (A ² s)L3: | 152 | Р |
| | Pause, t: (min) | 3 | Р |
| | Test sequence "CO" L3 | | |
| | - max. let-through current: (kApeak)L3: | 2,81 | Р |
| | - Joule integral I ² dt (A ² s)L3: | 152 | Р |
| | For 4-pole circuit-breakers with a protected neutral pole, the test voltage for that pole shall be phase-to- phase voltage divided by $\sqrt{3}$. This test is applicable only where the construction of the protected neutral pole differs from that of the phase poles. | | N/A |
| | Test sequence "O" N | | |
| | - max. let-through current: (kApeak)N: | | N/A |
| | - Joule integral I ² dt (A ² s)N: | | N/A |

TRF No. IEC60947_2G

| Clause | Requirement + Test | Result - Remark | Verdict |
|--------|--------------------|-----------------|---------|

| | Pause, t: (min) | | N/A |
|---------|---|--------------------------------|-----|
| | Test sequence "CO" N | 1 | |
| | - max. let-through current: (kApeak)N: | | N/A |
| | - Joule integral I²dt (A²s)N: | | N/A |
| | Melting of the fusible element | No | Р |
| | Damage to insulation on conductors | No | Р |
| | Holes in the PE-sheet for test sequence "O" | | Р |
| | Cracks observed | No | Р |
| H.3 | Verification of dielectric withstand | | |
| | - equal to twice the rated operational voltage with a minimum of 1000 V | 1050V | Р |
| | - no breakdown or flashover | | Р |
| H.4 | Verification of overload releases | | |
| | The operation of overload releases shall be verified a current setting on each pole separately. | t 2.5 times the value of their | |
| | The operating time shall not exceed the max. value statistics the current setting at the reference temperature, | | |
| | Time specified by the manufacturer: | | N/A |
| | - Operation time: (s)L1: | | N/A |
| | L2: L3: N : | | |
| H.5 | Marking | · | |
| | Circuit-breaker for which all values of rated voltage have not been tested according to this annex or are not covered by such testing, shall be identified by the | | N/A |
| | symbol 🕅 which shall be market on the circuit- breaker immediately following these values of rated voltage | | |
| Annex J | Electromagnetic compatibility (EMC) – Requireme circuit-breakers | ents and test methods for | N/A |
| | See report: | - | N/A |

| Annex L | Circuit-breakers not fulfilling the requirements for overcurrent protection | N/A |
|---------|---|-----|
| | | |

| Annex M | Modular residual current devices (without integral current breaking device) | N/A |
|---------|---|-----|
| | | |

| www.tuv.hu Page 165 of 173 Report | | | | 0270 001 | |
|---|--|--|--|----------|--|
| IEC 60947-2 | | | | | |
| Clause Requirement + Test Result - Remark Verdict | | | | | |

| Annex N | nex N Electromagnetic compatibility (EMC) – Additional requirements and test methods for devices not covered by Annexes B, F and M | | N/A |
|---------|--|---|-----|
| | See report | - | N/A |

| Annex O | Instantaneous trip circuit-breakers (ICB) | N/A |
|---------|---|-----|
|---------|---|-----|

| TABLE: Heating Test | | Р |
|------------------------------------|------------------------------------|---------------------------------|
| Thermocouple Locations, sample No. | max. temperature measured, (°C) | max. temperature limit, (°C) |
| #01 | L1 / L2 / L3 | |
| Line terminal | 41 / 45 / 47 | 80 |
| Load terminal | 46 / 54 / 42 | 80 |
| Non-metallic handle | 6 | 35 |
| Non-metallic enclosure | 35 | 50 |
| Non-metallic back | 32 | 60 |
| #02(F2) | L1 / L2 / L3 | |
| Line terminal | 59 / 63 / 60 | 80 |
| Load terminal | 55 / 58 / 48 | 80 |
| Non-metallic handle | 11 | 35 |
| Non-metallic enclosure | 25 | 50 |
| Non-metallic back | 31 | 60 |
| #03(F2) | L1 / L2 | |
| Line terminal | 40 / 44 | 80 |
| Load terminal | 43 / 48 | 80 |
| Non-metallic handle | 10 | 35 |
| Non-metallic enclosure | 22 | 50 |
| Non-metallic back | 27 | 60 |
| #06 | L1 / L2 / L3 | |
| Line terminal | 62 / 56 / 52 | 80 |
| Load terminal | 53 / 57 / 55 | 80 |
| Non-metallic handle | 9 | 35 |
| Non-metallic enclosure | 27 | 50 |
| Non-metallic back | 32 | 60 |
| #07 | L1 / L2 / L3 | |
| Line terminal | 49 / 55 / 53 | 80 |
| Load terminal | 54 / 56 / 52 | 80 |
| #08 | L1 / L2 / L3 | |
| Line terminal | 45 / 51 / 49 | 80 |
| Load terminal | 49 / 49 / 46 | 80 |

| Thermocouple Locations, sample No. | max. temperature measured, (°C) | max. temperature limit, (°C) | |
|------------------------------------|------------------------------------|---------------------------------|--|
| #09 | L1/L2/L3 | | |
| Line terminal | 37 / 39 / 37 | 80 | |
| Load terminal | 38 / 43 / 42 | 80 | |
| #10 | L1/L2/L3 | | |
| Line terminal | 33 / 37 / 37 | 80 | |
| Load terminal | 29 / 32 / 28 | 80 | |
| #11 | L1 / L2 / L3 | | |
| Line terminal | 50 / 54 / 49 | 80 | |
| Load terminal | 51 / 52 / 46 | 80 | |
| #17 | L1 / L2 / L3 | | |
| Line terminal | 42 / 47 / 44 | 80 | |
| Load terminal | 45 / 49 / 45 | 80 | |
| #18 | L1 / L2 / L3 | | |
| Line terminal | 41 / 44 / 42 | 80 | |
| Load terminal | 44 / 48 / 48 | 80 | |
| #20 | L1 / L2 / L3 | | |
| Line terminal | 44 / 47 / 44 | 80 | |
| Load terminal | 45 / 47 / 40 | 80 | |
| #21(F1) | L1 / L2 / L3 | | |
| Line terminal | 59 / 54 / 59 | 80 | |
| Load terminal | 52 / 53 / 56 | 80 | |
| #26 | L1 / L2 / L3 | | |
| Line terminal | 37 / 41 / 38 | 80 | |
| Load terminal | 45 / 45 / 42 | 80 | |
| #28 | L1 / L2 / L3 | | |
| Line terminal | 37 / 44 / 42 | 80 | |
| Load terminal | 33 / 36 / 35 | 80 | |
| #29 | L1/L2/L3 | | |
| Line terminal | 38 / 41 / 39 | 80 | |
| Load terminal | 38 / 39 / 43 | 80 | |

IEC 60947-2

| TABLE: Glow-wire measurements | | | | | Р | |
|-------------------------------|----------------------------------|---------------------|----------------------|-------|--------------------|---------|
| No. | Description | Temperature (°C) | Burning after (s) | Drops | Support burning | Verdict |
| 1 | Base (Zytel FR82G33V1) | 960 | 4,8 | No | No | Р |
| 2 | Base (Ultramid A3X2G5) | 960 | 1,5 | No | No | Р |
| 3 | Auxiliary Cover (Xantar G2F-23R) | 650 | 0 | No | No | Р |

| TABLE: CTI measurements | | | | | Р | |
|-------------------------|----------------------------------|-------------|-----------------|-------------|---------|---------|
| No. | Description | Drops (No.) | Impress (mm) | Current (A) | Result | Verdict |
| 1 | Base (Zytel FR82G33V1) | 50 | 4,0 | 1,0 | CTI 425 | Р |
| 2 | Base (Ultramid A3X2G5) | 50 | 4,0 | 1,0 | CTI 550 | Р |
| 3 | Auxiliary Cover (Xantar G2F-23R) | 50 | 4,0 | 1,0 | CTI 200 | Р |

List of test equipment used at the TMP/WMT Laboratory:

N/A

Time current characteristics



H-Frame 40-60 A (HD, HG, HJ, and HL) Thermal-Magnetic Trip



MULTIPLES OF RATED CURRENT 1 8080 9808 8808 7808 6808 HD, HG, HJ, HL MOLDED CASE CIRCUIT BREAKERS CHARACTERISTIC TRIP CURVE NO. 50-3 1 8080 9080 8080 7080 8080 8080 CIRCUIT BREAKER INFORMATION 1808 Circuit Breaker Prefix Maxima AC Volta Continuous Ampere Rating Number of Poles 4080 4808 HD, HG, HJ, HL 601 2,3 308 3808 This curve is to be used for application and coordination purposes only. The EZ-AMP overlay feature at the bottom of the page should be used during coordination studies. 2000 1808 All time/ourrent characteristic curve data is based on 40°C ambient cold start. Terminations are made with conductors of appropriate length and ratings. 158 1508 1 808 980 880 780 680 580 1080 980 980 790 580 580 480 500 MAXIMUM SINGLE-P AT 25 C BASED ON 150 8 8 8 8 8 8 100 80 80 70 60 108 50 80 70 60 50 50 40 40 -30 10 8 TIME IN SECONDS 4 TIME IN SECONDS 3 1.5 1.5 70 A, 80 A .08 .08 .07 .05 85 .05 -MAXIMUM CLEARING TIME (AT 50 Hz) (AT 60 Hz) .04 .00 -1 CYCLE (50 Hz) 102 1 CYCLE (60 Hz) /> CYCLE .01 .089 .088 .088 V2 CYCLE (60 Hz) (50 Hz) .08 .004 1 .004 .085 2 = 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 ₿ 8 8 8 8 90 70 100 80 MULTIPLES OF RATED CURRENT еz-амр Carve No. 08507C8408 June 2004

H-Frame 70–100 A (HD, HG, HJ, and HL) Thermal-Magnetic Trip

H-Frame 110–150 A (HD, HG, HJ, and HL) Thermal-Magnetic Trip



Photographs

(representative samples)

HJL26015



HLL36150M74



END OF TEST REPORT